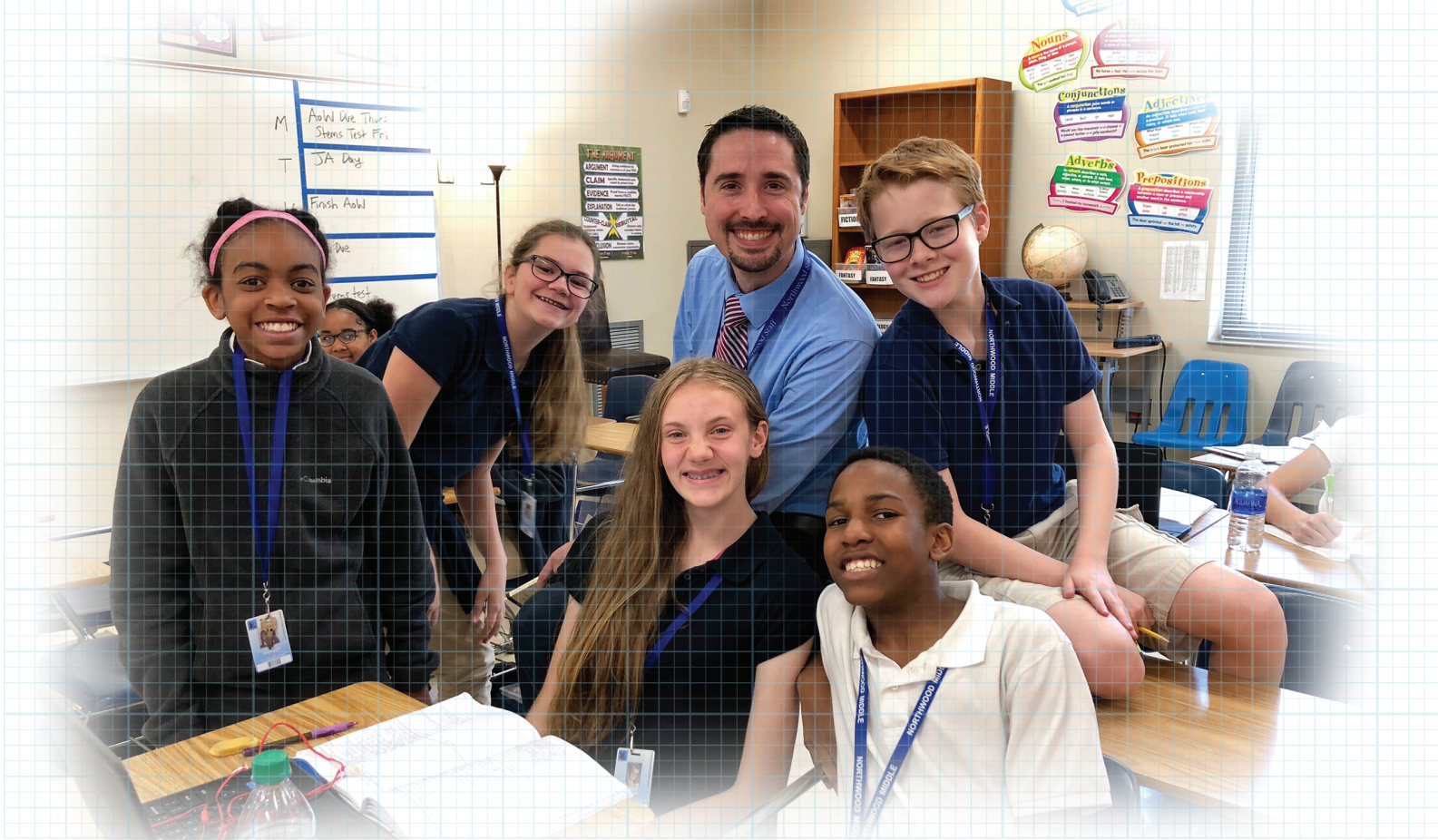


# The School District of Greenville County



## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report 2018



*Greenville, South Carolina*

*[www.greenville.k12.sc.us](http://www.greenville.k12.sc.us)*

**Year Ended June 30, 2018**



# The School District of Greenville County

Greenville, South Carolina



## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Prepared By:

The Office of the Executive Director of Finance

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Page Number</u>
<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Board of Trustees	1
Administrative Staff	2
Organizational Chart	3
Letter of Transmittal from Administration	5
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	13
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	14
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
Independent Auditor's Report	15
Management's Discussion and Analysis	17
<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
<i>Government-wide Financial Statements:</i>	
Statement of Net Position	32
Statement of Activities	33
<i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	34
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	36
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	38
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	40
Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Fund	41
Notes to the Financial Statements	42
<b>Required Supplementary Information:</b>	
<i>Budgetary Comparison Schedules:</i>	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Original and Revised Budgets and Actual - General Fund	84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Original and Revised Budgets and Actual - Special Revenue - Food Service Fund	85
<i>Pension Plan Schedules:</i>	
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - South Carolina Retirement System	86
Schedule of the School District's Contributions - South Carolina Retirement System	87
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Police Officers Retirement System	88
Schedule of the School District's Contributions - Police Officers Retirement System	89
<i>Other Postemployment Benefit Plan Schedules:</i>	
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - South Carolina Retiree Health Care Plan	90
Schedule of the School District's Contributions - South Carolina Retiree Health Care Plan	91

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)		<u>Page Number</u>
<b>Supplementary Information:</b>		
<i>Combining and Individual Fund Financial Schedules:</i>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Revised Budget and Actual - General Fund	Schedule A-1	94
<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>		
<i>Special Projects Fund:</i>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Revised Budget and Actual	Schedule B-1	106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	Schedule B-2	108
Supplemental Listing of LEA Subfund Codes and Titles	Schedule B-3	124
Summary Schedule for Other Designated Restricted State Grants	Schedule B-4	126
<i>Education Improvement Act:</i>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Revised Budget and Actual	Schedule B-5	127
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - All Programs - Special Revenue Fund - Education Improvement Act	Schedule B-6	128
Summary Schedule by Program - Special Revenue Fund - Education Improvement Act	Schedule B-7	135
<i>Food Service Fund:</i>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	Schedule B-8	136
<i>Other Schedule:</i>		
Detailed Schedule of Due to State Department of Education/Federal Government	Schedule B-9	137
<u>Debt Service Fund</u>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Debt Service Fund - District	Schedule C-1	138
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Debt Service Fund - BEST	Schedule C-2	140
<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Capital Projects Fund - District	Schedule D-1	141
<u>Fiduciary Fund</u>		
Schedule of Receipts, Disbursements, and Changes in Due to Student Organizations - Pupil Activity Fund	Schedule E-1	143
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Pupil Activity Fund	Schedule E-2	144
<u>All Funds</u>		
Location Reconciliation Schedule	Schedule F-1	145

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

		<u>Page Number</u>
<b>STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)</b>		
<u>Financial Trends Information</u>		
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Accrual Basis of Accounting	Table 1	151
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Accrual Basis of Accounting	Table 2	152
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Accrual Basis of Accounting	Table 3	154
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting	Table 4	155
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting	Table 5	156
<u>Revenue Capacity Information</u>		
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 6	157
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 7	158
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	Table 8	159
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 9	160
<u>Debt Capacity Information</u>		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 10	161
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 11	162
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - As of June 30, 2018	Table 12	163
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 13	164
<u>Demographic and Economic Information</u>		
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 14	165
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	Table 15	166
<u>Schedule of Operating Information</u>		
Full-Time Equivalent School District Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 16	167
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 17	168
Capital Assets Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Table 18	169
<b>COMPLIANCE SECTION</b>		
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		171
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		173
Independent Auditor's Report - Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>		175
Independent Auditor's Report - Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance		177
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings		179
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs		180

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**





## Board of Trustees June 30, 2018



**Seated, left to right:**

Joy Grayson, Lisa H. Wells, Lynda Leventis-Wells, Glenda Morrison-Fair

**Standing, left to right:**

Roger Meek, Debi C. Bush, Dr. Crystal Ball O'Connor, Danna Rohleder, Derek Lewis,  
Michelle Goodwin-Calwile, Patrick L. Sudduth, Charles J. (Chuck) Saylors



# THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY

## *ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF*

---

### **Superintendent**

**Dr. W. Burke Royster**

Deputy Superintendent

Dr. Mason Gary

Assistant Superintendent for:

School Leadership – Elementary

Mrs. Brenda Byrd

School Leadership – Elementary

Dr. Michelle Meekins

School Leadership – Elementary

Dr. Megan Mitchell-Hoefer

School Leadership – Middle

Dr. David McDonald

School Leadership – High

Mr. Scott Rhymer

Associate Superintendent for Academics

Mr. Jeff McCoy

Assistant Superintendent for School Administrative Support

Mr. Phillip Davie

Assistant Superintendent for Special Education

Mrs. Traci Hogan

Executive Director of:

Academic Innovation and Technology

Dr. Charlotte McDavid

Career and Technology Education – Interim

Mrs. Tara Dean

Construction

Mr. Terry Mills

Education Technology Services

Mr. Bill Brown

Finance

Mr. Jeff Knotts

Human Resources

Mrs. Lynn Gibbs

Planning and Demographics

Mrs. Betty Farley

Strategic Communications and Engagement

Mrs. Teri Brinkman

Student Personnel Services

Mr. Kent Owens

General Counsel

Mr. Doug Webb

Director of Accountability and Quality Assurance

Dr. Jason McCreary

Director of Athletics

Mr. Darryl Nance

Director of Operations & Maintenance

Mr. Dicky McCuen

Director of Staff and Leadership Development

Mrs. Karen Kapp

Director of Transportation

Mr. Adam James

Coordinator of Community Collaboration

Mrs. Whitney Hanna

Coordinator of Government Relations

Mrs. Pam Mills

Assistant to the Superintendent and Board Liaison

Mrs. Nancy Fitzer

Assistant to the Superintendent and District Ombudsman

Mr. Brian Sherman

**Board of Trustees**  
 Chuck Saylor, Chairman  
 Lynda Leventis-Wells, Vice Chair  
 Glenda Morrison-Fair, Secretary  
 Debi Bush • Dr. Crystal Ball O'Connor  
 Michelle Goodwin-Calwile • Joy Grayson • Derek Lewis  
 Roger Meek • Danna Rohleder • Pat Sudduth • Lisa Wells

**Chief Audit Executive  
Internal Auditing Service**  
Rick Barber

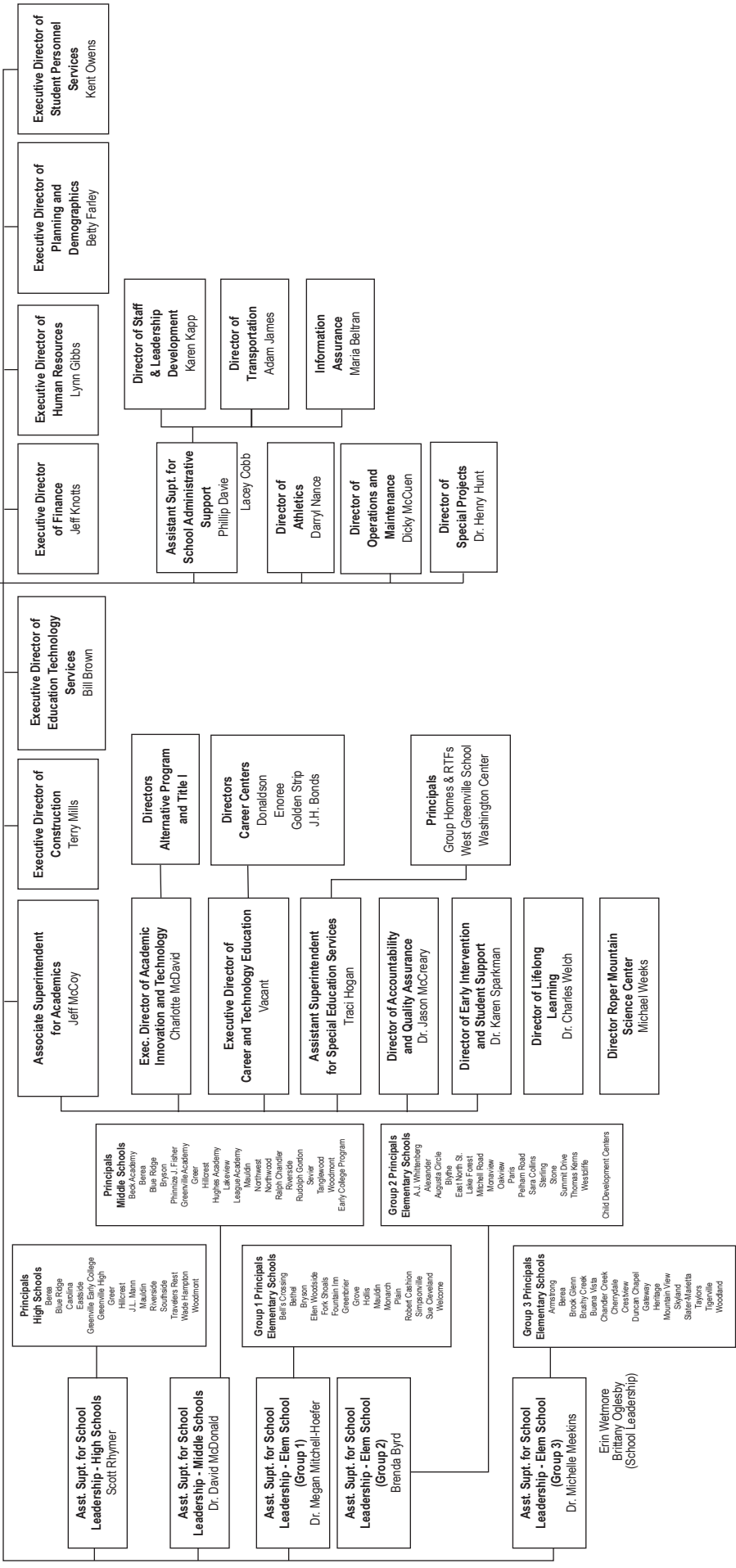
**General Counsel - Doug Webb (Tammi Whitehouse, Paralegal)**  
**Exec. Director Strategic Communications - Teri Brinkman**  
**Assistant to Supt./Board Liaison - Nancy Filzer**  
**Coordinator of Govt. Relations - Pam Mills**  
**Asst. to Supt./Dist. Ombudsman - Brian Sherman**

**Superintendent**  
Dr. W. Burke Royster

Gail Forthner

**Deputy Superintendent**  
Dr. Mason Gary

Shirley Mayer



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**



October 22, 2018

## **To the Citizens of The School District of Greenville County**

We are pleased to submit to you the comprehensive annual financial report (“CAFR”) of The School District of Greenville County (“School District”) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. State law requires that all school districts publish within five months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of basic financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants.

This report consists of management’s representations concerning the finances of the School District. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of The School District of Greenville County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the School District’s assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of The School District of Greenville County’s basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the School District’s comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the basic financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The School District of Greenville County’s basic financial statements have been audited by Greene, Finney, LLP. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the basic financial statements of The School District of Greenville County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall basic financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that The School District of Greenville County’s basic financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors’ report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the basic financial statements of The School District of Greenville County was part of a broader, federally mandated “Single Audit” designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the basic financial statements, but also on the audited government’s internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the compliance section of this comprehensive annual financial report.

The accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A"). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The School District of Greenville County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

## **Profile of The School District of Greenville County**

Long recognized as a leader in public education, The School District of Greenville County is the largest school district in South Carolina and the 44th largest district in the nation, with over 75,000 students in FY 2018. It is a consolidated, unified system formed in 1951 when 82 local school districts merged. Comprised of virtually all of Greenville County and a small portion of Laurens and Spartanburg counties, the School District of Greenville County spans 789 square miles and consists of more than 100 schools and facilities that offer a large variety of excellent educational programs. The School District of Greenville County has received international recognition as a high quality school district by receiving National Accreditation from AdvancED, which provides a distinguished mark of quality for the school district, and its schools, students, teachers, and the community.

A 12-member Board of Trustees governs the School District of Greenville County. Programs and policies are established by this publicly elected Board that serves 4-year terms and meets the fourth Tuesday of each month except July. The day-to-day administration of the School District is the responsibility of the Superintendent, who is appointed by the School Board.

Each day, The School District of Greenville County challenges and inspires young people in grades Pre K-12 to meet the demands of the future. In addition to the 84 elementary, middle, K-8, and high schools, and four career centers, the School District has several special centers. These include a Fine Arts Center, Child Development Centers, Roper Mountain Science Center, and Washington Center for students with significant concurrent disabilities. The opportunity to earn an International Baccalaureate ("IB") degree is available to students in each of the four geographic areas of the county. The IB curriculum focuses on high academic standards, international understanding, citizenship, and second language proficiency. The School District is the State leader in school choice, featuring schools of various sizes in urban, suburban and rural settings, and magnet academies offering specialized studies in areas such as communications arts, global studies, engineering, languages, the arts, and science and mathematics. About 15% of our students take advantage of school choice to match their needs and interests

In addition, Langston Charter Middle School is a charter school under legislation enacted on June 18, 1996. A charter school is considered a public school and are a part of The School District of Greenville County for purposes of state law and state constitution. Because the charter school is fiscally dependent on the School District, its exclusion would cause the School District's basic financial statements to be incomplete. Therefore, the financial statements of the charter school are included in those of the School District as a discretely presented component unit. In fiscal year 2018, four of the District's previously sponsored charter schools changed to be sponsored by the State Charter School District. In addition, Building Equity Sooner for Tomorrow, Inc. ("BEST"), a not-for-profit 501 (c)(3) corporation, is also a component unit of the School District; this entity is treated as a "blended component unit" for financial statement purposes. Detailed information about BEST is described in the School District's MD&A.

## **Budgetary Control**

The School District's annual budget process is developed using, as a foundation, the School District's Mission Statement and the Strategic Plan Goals and Priority Areas.

---

### **School District Mission Statement**

*We build college and career-ready graduates by connecting students to engaging classes and meaningful experiences that cultivate world-class knowledge and skills, while developing character, leadership, and citizenship.*

### **Blue Print 2023 Strategic Plan Goals**

- ✓ **Goal One: Student Success**  
Deliver high-quality curriculum, instruction, and interventions that meet the needs of each student
- ✓ **Goal Two: Premier Workforce**  
Recruit, retain, and develop exemplary personnel in all positions
- ✓ **Goal Three: Caring Culture and Environment**  
Provide a safe and healthy environment that promotes learning and respectful relationships
- ✓ **Goal Four: Resource Stewardship**  
Ensure efficient use of resources through effective management and development
- ✓ **Goal Five: Community Engagement and Communications**  
Generate support and system effectiveness through partnerships, communications, and Recognitions

### **Priority Areas**

#### **Improve Reading Performance**

Enhance focus on early literacy and K-8 reading.

#### **Improve Classroom Environment**

Provide more hands-on learning, reduce class size, and decrease teacher burden.

#### **Increase Choice Options**

Offer more education options, approaches and pathways for students and families.

#### **Provide Excellent Teachers and Principals**

Recruit, develop, and retain high quality teachers and school leaders.

#### **Expand Whole Child supports**

Promote student well-being in the learning process by increasing mental health supports and teaching social, emotional and life skills.

#### **Expand Graduation Plus**

Providing comparable support and equitable opportunities across multiple college or career pathways.

---

In the fall of each year, the School District begins its budget process for the fiscal year beginning the following July 1. After the School District's budget committee reviews all requests and allocation requirements and related revenue, it presents a tentative proposed budget to the Superintendent for review and adjustment. The Superintendent presents the resulting proposed budget to the Board of Trustees, which reviews it in a series of workshops and makes any additions or deletions it deems

necessary. The final budget is adopted by the Board of Trustees for all funds except certain special revenue and fiduciary funds, prior to July 1 of each year.

The School District of Greenville County maintains budgetary control. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the Board of Trustees. Activities of the general fund, capital projects funds, and debt service fund are included in the annual appropriated budget. The legal level of control is at the fund level. To ensure compliance, budgetary controls are established by function and activity within each individual fund. Budgeted dollars cannot be transferred between funds without Board approval. The budgets of the School District may be amended during the year by preparing an update and submitting to the Board of Trustees for approval. The School District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end.

## **Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

The information presented in the basic financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which The School District of Greenville County operates.

### **Local Economy**

Greenville County is one of the premiere centers for business in the Southeast region. It serves as the service, manufacturing, and R&D center for upstate South Carolina. Greenville County cultivates a pro-business environment with a low cost of doing business, low cost of living, skilled worker availability, exceptional quality of life and top notch educational institutions. U.S. News includes Greenville in its list of “Top 30 Best Place to Live in 2017”. It is the home to a diverse group of Fortune 500 Companies. The County has long been recognized as a prime location for international investment and was rated #1 in the nation for both new and expanding international firms by Site Selection Magazine. As a result of a strong business climate and a high quality of life, over 150 international firms are located in Greenville County. In an effort to continue this trend, the upstate will participate as one of only six metropolitan areas, to develop a regional plan to attract and leverage foreign direct investment, as part of the Global Cities Initiative. Greenville County is the location of many major companies, foreign and domestic. Some of the major companies located in Greenville County include, Fluor Corporation, Synnex Corporation, TD Bank, Verizon Wireless, Michelin, General Electric, Sealed Air, Corp. and Lockheed Martin.

During the past 15 years, strong county economic planning efforts have enabled the manufacturing sector to diversify away from historically concentrated textile employment toward high technology. During the same period, the service and trade sectors have continued to expand. Greenville's economic success story continues with announcements of capital investment during 2017 of approximately \$336.0 million.

Capital investment in Greenville County includes the International Center for Automotive Research (“ICAR”) which serves the state’s existing automotive industries and helps attract new ones by bringing together a graduate program specializing in systems integration with commercially viable automotive and motor sports R&D, testing laboratories and other support facilities.

The county’s unemployment rate for June 2018 was 3.1%, the third lowest in the state. For the five year period 2013-2017, Greenville County experienced an increase of 15% in residential building permit activity and 68% in commercial building permit activity. The Greenville retail market continues to attract new retailers to the state and motivates redevelopment in the region. The recent development of



Magnolia Park has proven very successful and attracted major retailers such as Cabela's and Dave & Busters, as well as providing a new home to existing retailers such as Rooms To Go.

Greenville County's location, access to the interstate system, diverse employment base, and educational institutions, favor a continuation of this growth trend toward more economic development and new jobs.

### **Long-Term Financial Planning**

As evidenced by the basic financial statements contained in this report, Capital Projects are one of the main focus areas of the School District's financial planning. Prior to the adoption of the Long Range Facilities Plan, the School District sold general obligation bonds annually with eight-plus year repayment schedules. The School District restructured its debt and shortened the repayment schedule of bonds; thereby reducing interest cost and freeing up additional capacity within the constitutional 8% debt limit. In March 2001, the School District entered into a contract with Institutional Resources to address pressing facility needs. The contract included a financing component that established a non-profit foundation, referred to as BEST. As of June 2006, the non-profit had issued four series of bonds for a total of \$1.03 billion in Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds to fund the BEST construction program. These bonds will be matured for the most part with annual general obligation debt issued by the School District, within its 8% debt limitation, and future earnings on investments. These bonds are scheduled to be paid off in the year 2028.

The Long Range Facilities Plan and Capital Improvement Program provides for construction of additional schools to meet growth, renovation projects to extend the useful life of facilities, modifications to schools to accommodate growth and academic changes, and maintenance of facilities. Dr. Phinnize J. Fisher Middle School opened in August 2014. Previously, 70 schools and centers were constructed or renovated as part of the BEST School Construction Program. As a result of the BEST program the average age of our school facilities is 12 years.

The School District planned capital improvements will be paid for with the proceeds of general obligation bonds issued by the School District as well as qualified school construction bonds and qualified zone academy bonds. Greenville County Schools has maintained the highest credit ratings for South Carolina school districts based on statements recently released by Standard and Poor's and Moody's rating agencies. A higher credit rating for the School District results in lower interest costs when borrowing money.

As the largest school district in the State of South Carolina, FY18 135<sup>th</sup> day enrollment of 75,441, the School District must plan ahead for future school years. Increase in student enrollment, effect of the economy, and change in instruction delivery, i.e. technology, are all items with both current and long range impact. The 2018-2023 Greenville County School Strategic Plan was developed in partnership with a broad spectrum of stakeholders. Both internal and external stakeholders had a variety of opportunities to collaborate through diverse platforms, including: AdvanED surveys on climate and culture taken by teachers, students, staff and parents, eight community forums for input into the development of district priorities, a district-developed survey open to all internal and external stakeholders, a district developed survey for teachers, an Inter-high Council student forum, a principal forum, and a two-day Stakeholder Meeting focused on giving input into the district's vision, mission, belief statements, and priorities. Planning is embedded in the budget process each year. Even though the School District presents an official budget to the Board on an annual basis, the administration reviews projected revenue and expenditure projections for the next several years in coordination with the strategic plan.

## **Financial Policies and Practices**

The Board of Trustees policy includes a fund balance policy that requires the School District to maintain a minimum fund balance of 8.33% of total general fund expenditures. The administration utilizes this policy to assist with cash flow during the fall of the year before tax revenues are received. One half of the funds, set aside by this policy, are available to meet short term needs. Additional usage may only be made available by majority vote of the full board, and if so used, must be replaced through budgeting revenues to exceed expenditures by at least 1% until the fund is restored to the 8.33% level. Planning when large expenditures are made keeps cash needs manageable during the fall months without the expense of borrowing.

## **Major Initiatives**

School safety is a priority and the School District has modified the main entrance to all schools to include a monitored and contained visitor entry. This adjustment requires all school visitors to enter the school in this manner before accessing the school's main hallway. As security concerns continue to grow across the nation, the School District and Greenville County Law Enforcement Agencies are partnering in a program that has significantly enhanced security across the School District. In this program, zoned patrols utilize off-duty deputies to randomly patrol our schools and centers that do not have a School Resource Office ("SRO") multiple times each school day. In addition, law enforcement and administrative staff members evaluate safety procedures at each school to enhance security across the School District.

Another School District priority is to fully involve technology in the learning process. The School District has upgraded the infrastructure at all schools to support a heavy wireless overlay. This allows schools to implement a Personal Learning Device technology initiative.

The Graduation Plus initiative provides our School District with a framework to help us produce high school graduates who meet the Profile of a South Carolina Graduate, as defined by the South Carolina Chamber of Commerce and the South Carolina Association of School Administrators. The goal of Graduation Plus is to ensure that all students in Greenville County graduate with a high school diploma PLUS one or more of the following: completion of a vocation/technical certificate, completion of post-secondary vocational and technical advanced certification, completion of freshman level college courses, and or significant progress toward a college major or two-year degree.

## **Awards and Acknowledgements**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to The School District of Greenville County for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the thirty second consecutive year that the School District has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the School District was also awarded The Association of School Business Officials International Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This award is the highest form of recognition in school financial reporting issued by the Association of School Business Officials International. The School District is pleased to receive this award and we believe our current report continues to conform to the Program requirements as a Certificate of Excellence is valid for one year only.

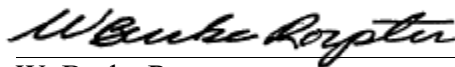
When a project of this magnitude is undertaken, many people are deserving of thanks. Even so, sincere appreciation is expressed to the entire staff in the Finance Department who's dedicated and efficient services have made the timely preparation of this report possible. Thanks also to The School District of Greenville County's Board of Trustees for your support of excellence in financial reporting and fiscal integrity.

Respectfully submitted,



---

Jeffrey S. Knotts  
Executive Director of Finance



---

W. Burke Royster  
Superintendent

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**The School District of Greenville County  
South Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2017**

*Christopher P. Morvill*

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to**

**The School District of Greenville County**

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Charles E. Peterson, Jr.' The signature is written in a cursive style.

Charles E. Peterson, Jr., SFO, RSBA, MBA  
President

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'John D. Musso'. The signature is written in a cursive style.

John D. Musso, CAE  
Executive Director



# Greene Finney, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Trustees  
The School District of Greenville County  
Greenville, South Carolina

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School District of Greenville County, South Carolina (the "School District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented component unit, which reflected \$1,039,702, \$601,673, and \$3,387,950, respectively, in assets, net position, and revenues. Those statements were audited by another auditor whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the discretely presented component unit, is based solely on the report of the other auditor. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditor, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School District of Greenville County, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

---

GFHLLP.COM · INFO@GFHLLP.COM

GREENVILLE, SC  
864.451.7381

MAULDIN, SC  
864.232.5204

MOUNT PLEASANT, SC  
843.735.5805

SPARTANBURG, SC  
864.232.5204

ASHEVILLE, NC  
828.771.0847

OPEN BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

### ***Change in Accounting Principle***

As discussed in Note I.B in the notes to the financial statements, in the year ended June 30, 2018 the School District has elected to change its policy for accounting and reporting its food service operations from an enterprise fund to a governmental fund. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### ***Change in Accounting Principle***

As discussed in Note I.B in the notes to the financial statements, in the year ended June 30, 2018 the School District adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75 "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*". Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison schedule, the pension plan schedules, and the other postemployment benefit plan schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the GASB who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, supplementary information, statistical section, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, all of which can be located in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and the statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### ***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 22, 2018 on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Greene Finney, LLP*

Greene Finney, LLP  
Mauldin, South Carolina  
October 22, 2018



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

This discussion and analysis of The School District of Greenville County's ("School District") financial performance provides an overview of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 ("2018" or "FY 18") as compared to fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 ("2017" or "FY 17"). The intent of management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A") is to look at the financial performance of the School District as a whole, with an emphasis on the primary government (which excludes the School District's charter school, a discretely presented component unit). Readers should also review the transmittal letter, the financial statements, and the notes to the financial statements, required supplementary information, and other information to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

Key financial highlights for 2018 are as follows:

- In the statement of net position, the School District's liabilities and deferred inflows of resources exceeded its assets and deferred outflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by (\$716.2) million. In addition, the School District's total unrestricted net position was a deficit of (\$1,262.0) million. This deficit in unrestricted net position was due primarily to two factors:
  - The net pension liability of \$863.3 million as required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 68, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*" ("GASB 68"). The School District participates in the South Carolina Retirement System's ("SCRS") pension plans, and the School District is required by GASB 68 to recognize is proportionate share of the SCRS' unfunded liabilities on the School District's government-wide financial statements.
  - The net other postemployment benefit ("OPEB") plan liability of \$665.1 million as required by GASB Statement No. 75, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*" ("GASB 75"). The School District participates in the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund ("SCRHITF") OPEB plan, and the School District is required by GASB 75 to recognize is proportionate share of the SCRHITF's unfunded liabilities on the School District's government-wide financial statements. GASB 75 was adopted by the School District in FY 18.
- Effective July 1, 2017, the School District converted its food service activities from an enterprise fund to a special revenue fund. This change in accounting principle resulted in a decrease to beginning fund balance of approximately \$3.9 million for this fund, representing the net book value of capital assets for food service equipment, as capital assets are not reported in governmental funds. On its government-wide financial statements, the School District recognized an increase to beginning net position for governmental activities of approximately \$24.7 million, as it no longer reports any business-type activities. There was no change in total net position for the School District as a result of this change. Accordingly, the School District is not reporting any proprietary/enterprise fund activities or balances as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018.
- The School District's total net position decreased by \$5.1 million primarily due to pension and OPEB non-cash expenses as required by GASB. Total revenues were \$856.5 million for 2018 and \$826.6 million for 2017.
- The School District's total capital assets decreased in the current fiscal year by \$8.3 million to \$1.19 billion, as depreciation expense of \$47.3 million exceeded net capital asset additions of \$39.0 million.
- The School District's total long term debt decreased \$41.3 million during 2018 to \$781.3 million due to scheduled principal payments. Of the outstanding balance at June 30, 2018, \$718.0 million is comprised of the outstanding BEST Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds ("IPRB"). BEST is a nonprofit corporation for which the School District is financially accountable. The key factor in this amount was the School District's aggressive building fund program via the IPRB sold by BEST, to fund the BEST construction program. BEST, although a legally separate entity, is a blended component unit of the School District, and its activities and balances are included in the financial information of the School District.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (CONTINUED)**

- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the School District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$299.4 million, an increase of \$13.3 million in comparison with the prior year fund balance. This is attributable to activity in several funds. The fund balance for the General Fund increased by \$8.9 million, which reflects the School District's continued effort to control expenditures and increase revenue where possible. The fund balance for the Special Revenue funds increased by \$0.9 million. The fund balance for the Debt Service – District Fund increased by \$4.8 million due to local and State revenues exceeding debt service payments during the year. These increases are partially offset by the fund balance in the Capital Projects – District Fund decreasing by \$1.4 million and reflects the net effect of the transfer of funds from the General Fund and actual construction-related expenditures. These funds are being expended over a multi-year period as the funding source for the School District's Long Range Facilities Plan and Capital Improvement Program.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the total fund balance for the General Fund was \$128.8 million. The General Fund's unassigned fund balance was \$113.4 million, which represented 19.4% of total General Fund expenditures for 2018.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The School District has prepared its comprehensive annual financial report using the reporting model that is a combination of both government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements.

**Government-wide financial statements.** The financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the School District. The first two statements provide a broad overview of the School District's overall financial status, in a manner similar to a private-sector enterprise.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the School District's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between these items reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the School District is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, for some items, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., unavailable taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the School District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the School District include instruction, support services, and community services.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the School District itself (known as the primary government), but also component units. The component units includes a legally separate charter school and BEST. Financial information for the charter school is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself; this information is not significant or material to the School District as a whole. BEST is a "blended" component unit, and as such, is included in the governmental activities of the School District. Complete separately issued financial statements for the charter school may be obtained from the administrative office of the school. See Note I.A for details about how to obtain a copy of their financial statements. Separate financial statements for BEST are not issued.

**Fund financial statements.** The remaining financial statements focus on *individual parts* of the School District, reporting its operations in *more detail* than the government-wide financial statements.

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The School District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related requirements. All of the funds of the School District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**Governmental funds** are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term uses of expendable resources, as well as on balances of expendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The School District maintains six individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Special Revenue – Education Improvement Act (“EIA”) Fund, Special Revenue – Food Service Fund, Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. The individual fund data for the permanent fund, a non-major fund, is provided in a separate column since it is the only non-major fund. The BEST Debt Service Fund is also a major fund and therefore shown in separate columns. The BEST Capital Projects Fund was used in prior years to account for and report capital outlay related to the BEST operations. This fund was inactive for the year ended June 30, 2018, as it expended all of its resources in prior years and did not have any operations or balances as of June 30, 2018.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the School District's own programs. The School District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the pupil activity funds of the schools and accounts for this activity in an agency fund.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other information.** In addition to the financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information. A required budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund and the Special Revenue – Food Service Fund which have legally adopted budgets to demonstrate its compliance with the budget. Required pension plan schedules and OPEB plan schedules have been included which provide relevant information regarding the School District's participation in the SCRS and SCRHITF.

Budgets for the Special Revenue Fund and Special Revenue – EIA Fund are not legally adopted. Budgets for the Capital Projects funds and Debt Service funds are legally adopted. Budgetary comparison schedules (to demonstrate compliance with their budgets) and the combining and individual fund financial schedules are included in the supplementary information section.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

Major Features of the School District’s Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements			
	Fund Financial Statements		
	Government-Wide Financial Statements	Governmental Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire School District (except fiduciary funds) along with the School District’s discretely presented component units.	Activities of the School District that are not proprietary or fiduciary in nature.	Instances in which the School District is the trustee or agent for someone else’s resources, such as the Pupil Activity Fund.
Required financial statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Statement of net position.</li> <li>▪ Statement of activities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Balance sheet.</li> <li>▪ Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Statement of assets and liabilities.</li> </ul>
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus.	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.
Type of balance sheet information	All balance sheet elements – both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term.	All balance sheet elements that come due during the year or shortly thereafter. No capital assets or long-term obligations are included.	All balance sheet elements – short-term and long-term.
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid.	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after year end; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during or soon after year end.	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the School District's primary government (which excludes the discretely presented component unit – charter school), net position (deficit) was (\$716.2) million and (\$22.7) million at the close of the most recent two fiscal years. A summary of the School District's net position for the primary government for June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017 is presented below:

**Net Position**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017 *</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current and Other Assets	\$ 445,485,402	\$ 428,546,772
Capital Assets	1,185,414,282	1,193,732,078
Total Assets	<u>1,630,899,684</u>	<u>1,622,278,850</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>		
Deferred Refunding Charges	19,554,356	22,285,410
Deferred Pension Charges	148,012,076	125,433,269
Deferred OPEB Charges	24,840,593	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>192,407,025</u>	<u>147,718,679</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Other Liabilities	145,334,824	142,039,666
Net Pension Liability	863,320,103	802,603,738
Net OPEB Liability	665,138,009	-
Non-Current Liabilities	800,588,469	843,911,804
Total Liabilities	<u>2,474,381,405</u>	<u>1,788,555,208</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>		
Deferred Pension Credits	2,227,812	4,123,833
Deferred OPEB Credits	62,884,585	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>65,112,397</u>	<u>4,123,833</u>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	512,742,726	484,959,395
Restricted	33,091,681	7,431,199
Unrestricted	(1,262,021,500)	(515,072,106)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (716,187,093)</u>	<u>\$ (22,681,512)</u>

\* Adjusted to include food service operations in with governmental activities, as the School District converted its food service operations from a business-type activity to a governmental activity effective July 1, 2017; see Note I.B in the notes to the financial statement for details.

**Governmental Activities.** Current and other assets increased by \$16.9 million primarily due to restricted investments, accounts receivable, prepaid and inventories increasing \$15.7 million. Capital assets decreased by \$8.3 million as depreciation expense exceeded capital asset additions. Deferred outflows of resources increased by \$44.7 million primarily due to the changes in actuarial estimates regarding the School District's participation in the SCRS plans as well as the implementation of GASB 75. Other liabilities increased by \$3.3 million primarily due to higher accrued salaries and benefits. Net pension liability increased by \$60.7 million due to changes in actuarial estimates regarding the School District's

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

**Governmental Activities (Continued)**

participation in the SCRS plans. The District implemented GASB 75 in the current year resulting in the net OPEB liability of approximately \$665.1 million. Non-current liabilities decreased by \$43.3 million primarily due to scheduled principal payments. Deferred inflows of resources increased due to the implementation of GASB 75, partially offset by lower deferred pension credits as a result of changes in actuarial estimates regarding the School District's participation in the SCRS plans.

The following table shows the changes in net position for the primary government for 2018 compared to 2017:

**Changes in Net Position**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017 *</b>
<b>Revenues</b>		
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	\$ 12,333,997	\$ 12,187,633
Operating Grants	401,908,780	402,750,378
General Revenue:		
Property Taxes	320,597,911	297,142,425
State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	104,178,706	101,769,574
Other	17,516,779	12,726,590
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>856,536,173</b>	<b>826,576,600</b>
<b>Program Expenses</b>		
Instruction	461,592,577	453,179,640
Support Services	366,898,284	329,543,289
Community Services	1,658,459	1,657,714
Interest and Other Charges	31,462,073	36,053,430
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>861,611,393</b>	<b>820,434,073</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>(5,075,220)</b>	<b>6,142,527</b>
Net Position, Beginning of Year	(22,681,512)	(28,824,039)
Cumulative Change in Accounting Principle - GASB 75	(688,430,361)	-
Net Position, Beginning of Year, as Adjusted	(711,111,873)	(28,824,039)
<b>Net Position, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ (716,187,093)</b>	<b>\$ (22,681,512)</b>

\* Adjusted to include food service operations in with governmental activities, as the School District converted its food service operations from a business-type activity to a governmental activity effective July 1, 2017; see Note I.B in the notes to the financial statement for details.

**Changes in Net Position.** Overall, the School District's net position decreased in 2018, as expenses (including depreciation of \$47.3 million) exceeded revenues by \$5.1 million. Total revenue increased by \$30.0 million. When comparing 2018 to 2017, Program Revenues, which includes Federal and State revenues, decreased by \$0.7 million or remained relatively flat; increase in General Fund property taxes increased due to an increase in assessed value and millage; increase in Debt Service property taxes due to an increase in assessed values and millage; and an increase in the Fee in lieu of Tax Revenue for both the General Fund and Debt Service.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

**Changes in Net Position (Continued)**

Instruction expenses increased \$8.4 million to \$461.6 million and support services expenses increased \$37.4 million to \$366.9 million. A few of the material increases in instruction expenses were as follows: a "Step" raise (additional year of experience) for teachers, teacher certificate upgrades; an increase in State health insurance premium of 0.8% (for the January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period) a 15% increase in State dental insurance premium effective January 1, 2017 a 3.3% increase in State health insurance premium effective January 1, 2018 a 1% increase in the State Retirement Employer Rate effective July 1, 2017 and an increase in the local portion of the teacher salary schedule. The net increase in support services expenses reflected a "Step" for non-teachers; the non-teacher portion of State health insurance and retirement premiums increases.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUNDS**

As noted earlier, the School District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds**

The analysis of governmental funds serve the purpose of looking at what resources came into the funds, how they were spent and what is available for future expenditures. Did the government generate enough revenue to pay for current obligations? What is available for spending at the end of the year?

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the School District's governmental funds reported a *combined* fund balance of \$299.4 million, as compared to the prior year fund balance of \$286.1 million (adjusted for including food services as a governmental fund, as noted in Note I.B in the notes to the financial statements). This increase of \$13.3 million in fund balance is primarily attributable to an increase in the General Fund of \$8.9 million, a \$0.9 million increase in the fund balance for the Special Revenue funds, an increase in the Debt Service – District Fund of \$4.8 million, partially offset by a \$1.4 million decrease in the Capital Projects – District Fund. The School District issued a short-term bond in May 2018 for \$17.5 million and it is recorded as a fund liability in the Debt Service – District Fund as it matures in March 2019.

At June 30, 2018, the School District's nonspendable fund balance was \$7.2 million which was primarily related to endowments, prepaids, and inventories. Restricted fund balance for all governmental funds was \$145.2 million, consisting of capital projects of \$96.7 million, debt service of \$28.2 million and food services of \$20.3 million. The committed portion of fund balance was \$30.5 million for construction and special projects for school facilities. The assigned portion of fund balance was \$13.7 million for special revenue programs. The portion of fund balance that is unassigned may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. The unassigned fund balance was \$102.8 million at June 30, 2018. This includes \$51.7 million which, per Board Policy, requires the School District to have a minimum unassigned fund balance equaling 8.33% of the next year (FY 19) General Fund expenditures budget, including commitments.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the School District. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$113.4 million while the total fund balance for the General Fund was \$128.8 million. The total fund balance increased \$8.9 million, as revenues and other financing sources/uses of \$595.0 million exceeded expenditures of \$586.1 million.

Revenues for the General Fund increased by \$19.8 million from the prior year due to higher property taxes of \$8.9 million, interest income of \$1.2 million; in addition, state sources increased by \$9.0 million due in part to a \$1.5 million increase in the Education Finance Act allocation. The State's allocation for Employer Fringe Benefits increased by \$ 1.7 million, the State's Property Tax Relief allocation increase of \$1.7 million, which is formula driven and takes into consideration inflation and local population growth and a \$4.0 million allocation from the State's Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA) to help fund the increase in employer retirement expenditures.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

**Governmental Funds (Continued)**

Expenditures for the General Fund increased by \$18.4 million from the prior year due to a: "Step" raise (additional year of experience) for teachers, teacher certificate upgrades; an increase in State health insurance premium of .8% (for the January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period); a 15% increase in State dental insurance premiums effective January 1, 2017; 3.3% increase in State health insurance premiums effective January 1, 2018 a 1% rate increase in the employer portion of the State Retirement system rates effective July 1, 2017; \$4.7 million for additional school staff due to increase in student enrollment; \$1.4 million to increase each school's Academic Improvement allocation by .5 FTE; 11.5 additional Special Education Teachers, Psychologists, Therapists and Instructional Specialists; \$1.4 million in additional funding for the Personalized Learning Device program for students; and an increase in the local portion of the teacher salary schedule. The net increase in support services expenses reflected a cost of living raise for non-teachers; the non-teacher portion of State health insurance and retirement premiums increases; modification to the academic and athletic salary supplement schedules; 2.0 Bus Supervisors; 2.0 Benefits and Employment Specialists positions and increase in funding of school security measures.

The School District's Special Revenue Fund and Special Revenue – EIA Fund are used to account for revenues derived from the state of South Carolina and the federal government. The Special Revenue Fund had an assigned fund balance of \$13.7 million at the end of the current year, which was an increase of \$0.6 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures and transfers out. Transfers out in both of these funds was \$16.8 million in 2018 primarily due to covering Medicaid matches, indirect cost on federal programs, and the EIA raise for teachers. The Special Revenue – EIA Fund does not have a fund balance as revenues should be expended, deferred (unearned), or returned to the grantor.

The Special Revenue Fund – Food Service is used to account for and report the operations for food service activities of the District. Revenues are derived from state, federal and local sources restricted for cafeteria operations at school locations. The Special Revenue – Food Service Fund has a restricted fund balance of \$21,121,261 at the end of the current year, which was an increase of \$0.4 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures and transfers out. Transfers out of \$2.0 million was due to indirect cost.

Two debt service funds are shown in the accompanying financial statements of the School District, the Debt Service – District Fund and the Debt Service – BEST Fund. Both debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of funds for debt retirement. The fund balance of the Debt Service – District Fund at the end of the current fiscal year was a deficit of (\$4.2) million. The deficit fund balance for the Debt Service – District Fund decreased by \$4.8 million primarily due to an increase in local and State revenues of \$15.4 million. Total transfers out were \$69.3 million to the Debt Service - BEST Fund and \$53.2 million to the Capital Projects – District Fund. The fund balance of the Debt Service – BEST Fund at the end of the current fiscal year was \$21.7 million and accounts for accumulated resources for payment on the BEST IPRB sold by the non-profit organization. The fund balance remained flat during 2018.

The fund balance for the Capital Projects – District Fund decreased by \$1.4 million during 2018 to \$118.1 million at June 30, 2018. This decrease was due primarily to capital outlay and other expenditures of \$67.0 million, partially offset by transfers of \$53.2 million from the School District's Debt Service Fund from new short term bond proceeds and transfers from the General Fund of \$6.9 million to provide additional capital outlay. As noted previously the BEST building program was completed in prior years, and there was no operations or balances as of June 30, 2018 related to this program. The Capital Projects – BEST Fund is inactive and is not reflected in the financial statements for 2018.



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights (Continued)**

The School District's budget is prepared according to South Carolina law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The School District has a legally adopted budget for the General Fund. The key highlights for 2018 are as follows:

The General Fund expenditure budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 (FY 18) was approved by the Board of Trustees on June 27, 2017 in the amount of \$592.6 million. The FY 18 General Fund Budget represented a \$16.6 million increase when compared to the General Fund Budget for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 (FY 17) of \$576 million.

The FY 18 General Fund revenue budget of \$592.6 million (including net transfers of \$17.8 million) included an increase in the operational millage of 2.3 mills and was based on an Education Finance Act (EFA) Base Student Cost (BSC) allocation of \$2,425 as approved when the State of South Carolina approved its FY 18 budget. The FY 18 EFA BSC of \$2,425 is an increase of \$75 when compared to the FY 17 EFA BSC of \$2,350 and resulted in a projected FY 18 EFA allocation of \$174.4 million. This is a decrease of \$721,000 when compared to the actual FY 17 EFA allocation of \$175.4 million. This reflects the impact of a 1,000 additional students and the impact of four charter schools, Brashier, Meyer, Greer and Legacy, leaving Greenville County School's sponsorship and joining the State Charter School District. The EFA allocation is a per student allocation and "follows" the student. If these four charter schools had remained with the District, the project FY 18 EFA allocation would be approximately \$5.3 million more. The State allocation for employer fringe benefits is also impacted by the movement of these charter schools. The projected overall financial impact of these charter schools leaving District sponsorship is a net savings of \$8.6 million.

The projected State allocation for employer fringe benefits of \$91.2 million is an increase of \$2.5 million when compared to the FY 17 actual allocation \$88.7 million. This reflects the four charter schools leaving, as this allocation is also per student based. If these four charter schools had remained with the District, the project FY 18 allocation would be approximately \$2.4 million more.

The projected increase in payments from the State as tier three payments under Act 388 equal \$2,086,174 when compare to the FY 17 actual allocation of \$61,092,826. The revenue budget will be used to fund State mandated and locally-required costs.

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, State mandated expenditures required an additional \$10.7 million. This reflects the additional cost of the teacher certificate upgrades, a salary "step" for Teachers to reflect an additional year in experience, state health insurance premium increase of .8% that went into effect on January 1, 2017, a 15% increase in state dental insurance premium effective January 1, 2017, a state health insurance increase of 3.3% effective January 1, 2018, a 1% increase in the state retirement employer rate effective July 1, 2017, and additional payments to the one remaining charter school. The local required cost shows an increase of \$22.3 million. The material portions of this increase are: A) \$4.7 million due to student growth; B) \$1.4 to increase academic FTE by .25; C) \$1.4 million to assist in the funding of the Personalized Learning Program which will provide all students with a tablet device in three years; D) \$5.3 million to fund the increase in the Local portion of the State Teacher Salary Schedule by a minimum of 3%; E) \$4.2 million to fund a 3% salary increase for Support Personnel; F) \$ 801,000 to fund a District-Wide Student Assessment System; G) \$839,000 to fund 5.0 Special Education Teachers, 3.0 Psychologist & Therapists and 3.0 Instructional Specialists; H) \$150,000 maintenance budget for the band and strings instruments.

The School District has been the sponsor of the Meyer Center Charter School ("MCCS"), Brashier Middle College Charter High School ("BMCCHS"), Greer Middle College Charter High School ("GMCCHS"), and Legacy Charter School ("LCS"); however, effective July 1, 2017, MCCS, BMCCHS, GMCCHS, and LCS joined the State Charter School District. The School District therefore does not have to provide the annual local funds allocation of \$16.3 million. This allowed a reduction to the General Fund budget of \$16.3 million.

The actual 2018 General Fund revenues and transfers in of \$601.8 million exceeded the revenue budget by \$9.3 million or 1.56%. The three major areas in which actual revenue exceeded the budget was "Revenue in Lieu of Taxes", "Interest on Investments", and "Revenue from Other Local Sources". The \$22.1 million in "Revenue in Lieu of Taxes (FILOT)" reflects

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

an increase of \$3.1 million (16.3%) over its budget of \$19.0 million. For FY 11 through FY13, FILOT revenue stood around the \$14.8 million range. The revenue from FILOT increased to \$17.0 million in FY 14, \$17.8 million in FY 15, \$19.2 million in FY 16, \$20.4 million in FY 17 and \$22.1 million in FY 18. This revenue category has seen a three year trend of material increases. “Interest on Investments” exceeded budget by approximately \$1.7 million due to higher interest rates. “Revenue from Other Local Sources” exceeded budget by approximately \$1.5 million.

Actual revenues from the State of South Carolina exceeded budget by \$6.3 million or 1.7%.

The actual FY 18 General Fund Expenditures, including transfers out, of \$593.0 million were under budget by \$9.3 million, or 1.7%. The personnel and fringe expenditures were \$533.9 million (91.2%) of the total General Fund expenditures and were under budget by \$4.0 million (0.7%). The non-personnel budgets were underspent by \$5.3 million (8.3%). This category represents supplies, purchased services, contracts, travel, copier costs and utilities.

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

***Capital Assets***

At June 30, 2018, the School District had \$1.19 billion in net capital assets. The School District’s capital assets include land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements, and equipment. The School District’s capital assets as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

Capital Assets at June 30  
(Net of Depreciation)

	<b>Government Activities</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
Land	\$ 48,416,568	\$ 48,418,237
Construction in Progress	42,645,770	39,195,402
Building, Improvements and Equipment	1,094,351,944	1,106,118,439
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 1,185,414,282</b>	<b>\$ 1,193,732,078</b>

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included additions of \$39.1 million, offset by depreciation expense of \$47.3 million and disposals of \$0.1 million. Facility construction is a major component of capital asset additions. Following are significant highlights from 2018:

- Construction on the Enoree Career Center expansion addition of \$4.1 million and the Rudolph Gordon expansion of \$20.7 million and other projects totaling \$10.0 million.
- Technology, communication, and food services equipment of \$4.3 million.

Total outstanding commitments at June 30, 2018 were \$20.1 million.

More detailed information about the School District's capital assets is presented in Note III.D in the notes to the financial statements.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)**

*Debt Administration*

As of June 30, 2018, the School District (including its blended component unit BEST) had total outstanding long-term debt of \$781.3 million. Of this total, \$29.3 million was general obligation bond (“GOB”) debt backed by the full faith and credit of the School District.

The School District’s total long-term debt as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

Long-Term Debt at June 30

	<b>Government Activities</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
IPRB - BEST	\$ 718,030,000	\$ 759,299,000
GOB - School District	29,260,000	29,260,000
QZAB - School District	34,047,652	34,047,652
Totals	<u>\$ 781,337,652</u>	<u>\$ 822,606,652</u>

At year-end, the School District had \$29.3 million and \$17.5 million of long-term and short-term general obligation bonds outstanding, respectively. The State limits the amount of general obligation debt that school districts can issue to 8% of the assessed value of all taxable property within the School District's corporate limits. The School District is authorized by state statute to exceed the legal debt margin of 8%, if citizens of the School District approve such additional debt through a district-wide referendum. As of June 30, 2018, the School District does not exceed the 8% limit.

**BEST (Building Equity Sooner for Tomorrow).** Pursuant to a Development, Program Management, and Construction Management Agreement dated as of March 15, 2001, by and between the School District, Institutional Resources, LLC, BEST, and the Program Manager, a plan was developed to finance capital projects of the School District through proceeds of BEST Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (“IPRB”). On March 25, 2002, BEST, a 501(c) (3) non-profit corporation, sold \$800 million of IPRB. An additional \$100.8 million was issued in September 2003; \$68.0 million was issued in September 2004 and \$61.6 million was issued in May 2006. The proceeds were used to acquire, construct and equip new school facilities, additions to, renovations of, repairs of, improvements to, and equipment for the School District’s existing facilities. The purpose of the BEST capital projects was to relieve the overcrowding of the School District’s schools, update many of the School District’s existing school facilities, reduce the need for portable classrooms and accelerate the School District’s 10-year capital improvement plans, formerly known as the Long Range Facilities Plan. All of the projects financed with BEST IPRBs have been completed.

The total outstanding bonded indebtedness for BEST is \$718.0 million at June 30, 2018. The School District will annually sell general obligation bonds to make the installment payments on the BEST debt.

Subsequent to the year ended June 30, 2018, the School District issued \$112.8 million in GOBs that mature in 2019. The School District used the proceeds from the GOBs to make the BEST IPRB payments due in December 2018, to provide additional funding for capital projects, and to fund required payments on the QZAB sinking funds.

Other long-term obligations include the net pension liability of \$863.3 million as required by GASB 68 and the net OPEB liability of \$665.1 million as required by GASB 75. The School District also recognizes an accrual for compensated absences (vacation pay and sick leave) of \$7.4 million. More detailed information about the School District's debt and other long-term obligations is presented in Note III.H, Note III.J, Note IV.A, and Note IV.B, in the notes to the financial statements.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND FY 2019 BUDGETS**

*Economic Factors*

Greenville County has transformed over the past two decades into a center of diversified business activity. By providing a pro-business environment and all the amenities necessary for business growth, the county has grown into a large and diverse metropolitan area and one of the southeast region's premier areas for business. Greenville is technically a medium-sized market, but it has more corporate headquarters than any other region in the State, according to the SC Department of Commerce. Since Greenville is situated in a strategic location, along the "I-85 Corridor" between Charlotte and Atlanta, it is an extremely attractive environment for business headquarters. It is considered a "hidden-gem" with its mountain views and a 60-foot water fall just off Main Street in Greenville.

Between 2010 and 2018, Greenville County's population increased by an estimated 1.57%. The average household size is 2.5 persons. Just over 58% of families owned their own home in 2018 and the median household income was \$54,819. Over half the workers in Greenville County, 55.3%, also live in Greenville County and 48.2% are employed by the Service Industry. The County's top five manufacturing employers consist of internationally recognized firms such as General Electric, Michelin North America, Sealed Air, (Cryovac), Drive Automotive Industries of America, and Bosch. The top five non-manufacturing employers are Greenville Health System, Greenville County Schools, Bon Secours St. Francis Health System, South Carolina State Government, and Fluor Daniel. In the last 5 years alone there has been \$1.1 billion in new capital investment announced and 6,000 new jobs.

In 2007, South Carolina enacted Act 388, which was effective for the School District beginning July 1, 2007. Act 388 provides an exemption for one hundred percent of the fair market value of owner occupied residential property, to the extent not already covered by the other property tax relief exemptions, from all property taxes imposed for school operating purposes, but not including millage imposed for the repayment of general obligation debt, for property tax years beginning after January 1, 2007. Act 388 also creates a new Homestead Exemption fund (the "Homestead Exemption Fund") which will be funded from an additional 1 cent sales tax imposed by Act 388.

Act 388 created three tiers of distribution to school districts. Tier one distributions are equal to the amounts that were received by school districts for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, relating to an earlier property tax relief provision for owner occupied residential property. In the case of the School District, that amount is \$23.4 million. Tier two distributions are equal to the amounts that were received by school districts for the school operating portion of the homestead exemption for the elderly, disabled and blind. In the case of the School District, that amount is \$5.9 million. Tier one and tier two distributions are fixed amounts and do not change. Tier three distributions are State funded payments to school districts to replace revenues formerly derived from taxation by school districts of owner occupied residential property. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, those distributions were expected to equal, dollar for dollar, the revenue that would have been collected by the school districts from property tax for school operating purposes imposed by the school districts on owner occupied residential property for that fiscal year as if no reimbursed exemptions applied. Beginning with the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the tier three distributions will be the sum of the amount of the fiscal year 2007-2008 tier three distribution plus the tier three reimbursement increases.

Act 388 requires the tier three reimbursements to be increased annually by (i) an inflation factor equal to the percentage increase in the previous year of the Consumer Price Index, Southeast Region, as published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, plus (ii) the percentage increase in the previous year in the population of the State as determined by the Office of Research and Statistics of the State Budget and Control Board. The tier three increases are aggregated for the entire state and the amount going to any particular school district is equal to an amount that is the school district's proportionate share of the aggregate of such funds based on the school district's weighted pupil units as a percentage of the statewide weighted pupil units as determined annually pursuant to the EFA, with an adjustment for certain poverty factors to provide programs for the affected students. There are provisions in the tier three reimbursements that could, in any given year, result in a minimum increase of four percent to the extent funds are available in the Homestead Exemption Fund. There are also provisions that require the total tier three reimbursements to the school districts in a county not to be less than \$2,500,000. If the amount of tier three distributions other than those dependent upon balances in the Homestead Exemption Fund, exceed amounts in the Homestead Exemption Fund, the excess is required to be paid from the general fund of the State.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND FY 2018 BUDGETS (CONTINUED)**

*Economic Factors (Continued)*

The School District's reimbursement for fiscal 2018 under Act 388 was \$62.8 million. Act 388 requires that, to the extent revenues in the Homestead Exemption Fund are insufficient to pay all required reimbursements to a school district; the State will pay the difference from the State's general fund. However, there can be no assurances that such funds will be appropriated in the event that there is such an insufficiency or that the change in funding sources resulting from Act 388 will not have an adverse effect on the School District's operations. The School District recognizes that Act 388 places increased reliance on state funds to fund the General Fund. This increased reliance at the state level is being funded by the additional penny sales tax, which in the School District's opinion is not as stable as property tax revenue which the penny sales tax replaced.

The notes to the financial statements include the GASB 77 required disclosure in Note IV.H for the amount property tax revenues were reduced under tax abatement agreements. Tax abatement agreements are a popular incentive used by community and state economic development officials. In such agreements, all or part of the property that a company invests in the community is not included in the tax roles for a period of up to 10 years. Tax abatement is viewed as "seed money" that lowers the cost of investment temporarily but eventually adds to the community's tax base. For example, tax abatement agreements helped to secure BMW's investment in the upstate which resulted in Tier 1 and Tier 2 suppliers locating in Greenville County.

*FY 2019 Budgets*

The General Fund expenditure budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 (FY 19) was approved by the Board of Trustees on May 21, 2018 in the amount of \$620.2 million. The FY 19 General Fund budget represents a \$27.6 million increase when compared to the General Fund budget for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 (FY 18) of \$592.6 million.

The FY 19 General Fund revenue budget of \$620.2 million includes a 5.1 increase in operational millage and is based on an Education Finance Act (EFA) Base Student Cost (BSC) allocation of \$2,485 as approved when the State of South Carolina approved its FY 19 budget. The FY 19 EFA BSC of \$2,485 is an increase of \$60 when compared to the FY 18 EFA BSC of \$2,425 and results in a projected FY 19 EFA allocation of \$177.4 million as compared to the FY 18 allocation of \$174.4 million.

The projected State allocation for employer fringe benefits is \$94.8 million which is an increase of \$3.6 million when compared to the FY 18 allocation of \$91.2 million.

The projected increase in payments from the State as tier three payments under Act 388 equals \$2.5 million. The revenue budget will be used to fund State mandated and locally-required costs.

For FY 19, State/Federal mandated expenditures will cost an additional \$18.2 million. This reflects the additional cost of the teacher certificate upgrades, a salary "step" for teachers to reflect an additional year in experience, a state health insurance premium increase of 3.3% that went into effect on January 1, 2018, a state health insurance premium increase of 8.1% that will go into effect on January 1, 2019, and an increase in the state retirement employer rate effective July 1, 2018. The Federal impact is the movement of special education teachers from the federally funded IDEA special revenue fund to the General Fund. Federal funding of IDEA is basically stagnant and is therefore not funding inflation, increase in teacher pay, health insurance and retirement cost.

The local required cost shows an increase of \$11.1 million. The material portions of this increase are: A) \$1.54 million due to student growth; B) \$1.52 million to fund the increase in the Local portion of the State Teacher Salary Schedule; C) \$2.93 million to fund a 2% salary increase for Support Personnel; D) \$702,000 for 10.0 Special Education positions; E) \$1.07 million to increase number of Zone Patrol Security Officers; F) \$904,000 for 12.0 additional Guidance Counselors; G) \$340,000 for 4 Safety Specialists.

The District's Board policy requires that the General Fund – Fund Balance equal 8.33% of the current year General Fund expenditure budget. For FY 19 the 8.33% equals \$51.6 million. With a projected June 30, 2018 Fund Balance of \$128.8 million and \$51.7 million "set aside" per Board policy, the District would have \$77.1 million of unassigned General Fund – Fund Balance.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide those interested with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Office of the Executive Director of Finance, at The School District of Greenville County, 301 Camperdown Way, Greenville, South Carolina, 29601. In addition, this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report may be found on the School District's website at <https://www.greenville.k12.sc.us>.

# **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>COMPONENT UNIT</b>
	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Langston Charter Middle School</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 250,430,905	\$ 765,850
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted	149,331,011	-
Cash and Investments Held by County Treasurer	6,103,893	-
Investments, Restricted	6,571,529	-
Property Taxes Receivable, Net	5,640,605	-
Accounts Receivable, Net	2,535,391	903
Due from Other Governments	17,850,785	-
Inventories and Prepaid Items	7,021,283	-
Capital Assets:		
Non-Depreciable	91,062,338	-
Depreciable, Net	1,094,351,944	272,949
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>1,630,899,684</b>	<b>1,039,702</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred Refunding Charges	19,554,356	-
Deferred Pension Charges	148,012,076	-
Deferred Other Postemployment Benefit ("OPEB") Plan Charges	24,840,593	-
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>192,407,025</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	114,067,935	328,744
Accrued Interest Payable	2,360,383	-
Due to Other Governments	50,181	-
Unearned Revenue	11,390,325	109,285
Short-Term Bond Payable	17,466,000	-
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Net Pension Liability - Due in More than One Year	863,320,103	-
Net OPEB Plan Liability - Due in More than One Year	665,138,009	-
Due Within One Year	46,682,412	-
Due in More than One Year	753,906,057	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>2,474,381,405</b>	<b>438,029</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred Pension Credits	2,227,812	-
Deferred OPEB Plan Credits	62,884,585	-
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>65,112,397</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	512,742,726	-
Restricted For:		
Debt Service	11,828,852	-
Food Service	21,121,261	-
Permanent Fund - Nonexpendable	137,016	-
Permanent Fund - Expendable	4,552	-
Unrestricted	(1,262,021,500)	601,673
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ (716,187,093)</b>	<b>\$ 601,673</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.



THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	Expenses	PROGRAM REVENUES			NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGE IN NET POSITION	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Total Primary Governmental Activities	Component Unit Langston Charter Middle School
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>						
Governmental Activities:						
Instruction	\$ 461,592,577	532,861	246,333,772	-	(214,725,944)	
Support Services	366,898,284	11,801,136	155,575,008	-	(199,522,140)	
Community Services	1,658,459	-	-	-	(1,658,459)	
Interest and Other Charges	31,462,073	-	-	-	(31,462,073)	
Total Governmental Activities	<u>861,611,393</u>	<u>12,333,997</u>	<u>401,908,780</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(447,368,616)</u>	
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>\$ 861,611,393</b>	<b>12,333,997</b>	<b>401,908,780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(447,368,616)</b>	
<b>COMPONENT UNIT</b>						
Langston Charter Middle School	\$ 3,375,549	91,843	-	-		\$ (3,283,706)
<b>GENERAL REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>						
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes					199,993,542	-
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service					120,604,369	-
State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes					104,178,706	-
Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenue					1,276,863	3,244,222
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					1,200	51,550
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					5,865,244	335
Miscellaneous					10,313,172	-
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets					60,300	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					<u>442,293,396</u>	<u>3,296,107</u>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>					<b>(5,075,220)</b>	<b>12,401</b>
NET POSITION, Beginning of Year, As Previously Reported					(47,307,297)	(6,018,177)
Conversion of Food Service Activities from Business-Type Activities to Governmental Activities - Note I.B					24,625,785	-
Cumulative Change in Accounting Principle - GASB #75 - Note I.B					(688,430,361)	-
Change in Reporting Entity - Charter Schools - Note I.A					-	6,607,449
NET POSITION, Beginning of Year, As Adjusted					<u>(711,111,873)</u>	<u>589,272</u>
<b>NET POSITION, End of Year</b>					<b>(716,187,093)</b>	<b>\$ 601,673</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2018

	GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	SPECIAL REVENUE - EIA
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 227,782,527	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted	-	-	-
Cash and Investments Held by County Treasurer	-	-	-
Investments, Restricted	-	-	-
Receivables, Net:			
Taxes	4,006,713	-	-
Accounts	2,469,164	66,227	-
Due From:			
State Agencies	16,557,391	362,045	386,749
Federal Agencies	-	36,164	-
Other Funds	10,122,135	16,157,712	8,454,604
Other Governments	-	154	-
Prepaid Items	4,825,694	-	-
Inventories	1,387,841	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 267,151,465</b>	<b>16,622,302</b>	<b>8,841,353</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 22,026,185	700,756	8,701
Accrued Salaries, Fringe & Benefits	89,502,999	-	-
Accrued Expenditures	-	4,603	44,454
Due To:			
State Agencies	22,133	-	27,529
Federal Agencies	-	519	-
Other Funds	24,612,911	-	-
Unearned Revenue	19,650	2,198,833	8,760,669
Short-Term Bonds Payable	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>136,183,878</b>	<b>2,904,711</b>	<b>8,841,353</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	2,175,211	-	-
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>2,175,211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES:</b>			
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable:			
Endowment	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	4,825,694	-	-
Inventories	1,387,841	-	-
Restricted For:			
Debt Service	-	-	-
Construction Projects	-	-	-
Endowment	-	-	-
Food Service	-	-	-
Committed For:			
Special Projects	9,160,870	-	-
Assigned For:			
Special Projects	-	13,717,591	-
Unassigned	113,417,971	-	-
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>128,792,376</b>	<b>13,717,591</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 267,151,465</b>	<b>16,622,302</b>	<b>8,841,353</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

SPECIAL REVENUE - FOOD SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE - DISTRICT	DEBT SERVICE - BEST	CAPITAL PROJECTS - DISTRICT	NON-MAJOR PERMANENT FUND	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
22,648,378	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,430,905
-	20,894	21,722,573	127,587,544	-	149,331,011
-	6,103,893	-	-	-	6,103,893
-	6,430,227	-	-	141,302	6,571,529
-	1,633,892	-	-	-	5,640,605
-	-	-	-	-	2,535,391
508,282	-	-	-	-	17,814,467
-	-	-	-	-	36,164
-	329	-	-	266	34,735,046
-	-	-	-	-	154
-	-	-	-	-	4,825,694
807,748	-	-	-	-	2,195,589
<b>23,964,408</b>	<b>14,189,235</b>	<b>21,722,573</b>	<b>127,587,544</b>	<b>141,568</b>	<b>\$ 480,220,448</b>
175,835	-	-	46,522	-	\$ 22,957,999
-	-	-	-	-	89,502,999
29,962	-	-	1,527,918	-	1,606,937
-	-	-	-	-	49,662
-	-	-	-	-	519
2,266,882	-	-	7,855,253	-	34,735,046
370,468	-	-	40,705	-	11,390,325
-	17,466,000	-	-	-	17,466,000
2,843,147	17,466,000	-	9,470,398	-	177,709,487
-	935,867	-	-	-	3,111,078
-	935,867	-	-	-	3,111,078
-	-	-	-	137,016	137,016
-	-	-	-	-	4,825,694
807,748	-	-	-	-	2,195,589
-	6,451,121	21,722,573	-	-	28,173,694
-	-	-	96,728,920	-	96,728,920
-	-	-	-	4,552	4,552
20,313,513	-	-	-	-	20,313,513
-	-	-	21,388,226	-	30,549,096
-	-	-	-	-	13,717,591
-	(10,663,753)	-	-	-	102,754,218
21,121,261	(4,212,632)	21,722,573	118,117,146	141,568	299,399,883
<b>23,964,408</b>	<b>14,189,235</b>	<b>21,722,573</b>	<b>127,587,544</b>	<b>141,568</b>	<b>\$ 480,220,448</b>

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

**JUNE 30, 2018**

**TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS** **\$ 299,399,883**

Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Property taxes receivable will be collected this year but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are reflected as unavailable in the funds.	3,111,078
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets was \$1,827,298,641 and the accumulated depreciation was \$641,884,359.	1,185,414,282
Deferred refunding charges are amortized over the lives of the refunding bonds in the Statement of Net Position; however, the costs are recognized in the year incurred in the governmental funds.	19,554,356
Accrued interest on outstanding bonds in governmental accounting is not due and payable in the current period and therefore has not been reported as a liability in the funds.	(2,360,383)
The School District's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the State retirement plans are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the Statement of Net Position.	(717,535,839)
The School District's proportionate shares of the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the State OPEB plan are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the Statement of Net Position.	(703,182,001)
Long-term obligations, including deferred items, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term obligations consisted of:	
Long-Term Debt	(781,337,652)
Long-Term Debt Premium	(11,873,753)
Compensated Absences	(7,377,064)
	(800,588,469)

**TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES** **\$ (716,187,093)**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	SPECIAL REVENUE - EIA
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Sources:			
Taxes	\$ 199,818,076	-	-
Investment Earnings	2,827,727	-	-
Other Local Sources	5,771,730	6,073,305	-
State Sources	374,584,945	11,775,499	46,472,360
Federal Sources	-	44,393,604	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>583,002,478</b>	<b>62,242,408</b>	<b>46,472,360</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current:			
Instruction	349,811,283	32,909,218	17,346,299
Support Services	231,148,943	19,932,516	11,892,397
Community Services	78,763	1,579,696	-
Intergovernmental	3,911,408	5,527,062	187,036
Capital Outlay	1,118,539	559,085	1,377,077
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-
Other Expenditures	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>586,068,936</b>	<b>60,507,577</b>	<b>30,802,809</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(3,066,458)</b>	<b>1,734,831</b>	<b>15,669,551</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Sale of Capital Assets	45,079	-	-
Transfers In	18,838,317	-	-
Transfers Out	(6,885,000)	(1,164,766)	(15,669,551)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>11,998,396</b>	<b>(1,164,766)</b>	<b>(15,669,551)</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>8,931,938</b>	<b>570,065</b>	<b>-</b>
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year, as Previously Reported	119,860,438	13,147,526	-
Conversion of Food Services from Enterprise Fund to Special Revenue Fund	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year, as Adjusted	119,860,438	13,147,526	-
<b>FUND BALANCES, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 128,792,376</b>	<b>13,717,591</b>	<b>-</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

SPECIAL REVENUE - FOOD SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE - DISTRICT	DEBT SERVICE - BEST	CAPITAL PROJECTS - DISTRICT	NON-MAJOR PERMANENT FUND	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
-	120,604,368	-	-	-	\$ 320,422,444
-	829,514	128,912	1,950,264	2,086	5,738,503
11,913,726	1,605,804	-	3,470,368	100	28,835,033
1,976	6,015,889	-	-	-	438,850,669
26,014,950	1,276,863	-	-	-	71,685,417
<b>37,930,652</b>	<b>130,332,438</b>	<b>128,912</b>	<b>5,420,632</b>	<b>2,186</b>	<b>865,532,066</b>
-	-	-	-	268	400,067,068
34,323,649	-	-	7,649,309	3,101	304,949,915
-	-	-	-	-	1,658,459
-	-	-	-	-	9,625,506
1,243,500	-	-	59,365,603	-	63,663,804
-	-	41,269,000	-	-	41,269,000
-	2,609,261	28,137,810	-	-	30,747,071
-	402,727	-	-	-	402,727
<b>35,567,149</b>	<b>3,011,988</b>	<b>69,406,810</b>	<b>67,014,912</b>	<b>3,369</b>	<b>852,383,550</b>
<b>2,363,503</b>	<b>127,320,450</b>	<b>(69,277,898)</b>	<b>(61,594,280)</b>	<b>(1,183)</b>	<b>13,148,516</b>
-	-	-	106,175	-	151,254
-	-	69,293,705	60,132,504	-	148,264,526
(2,004,000)	(122,541,209)	-	-	-	(148,264,526)
<b>(2,004,000)</b>	<b>(122,541,209)</b>	<b>69,293,705</b>	<b>60,238,679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>151,254</b>
<b>359,503</b>	<b>4,779,241</b>	<b>15,807</b>	<b>(1,355,601)</b>	<b>(1,183)</b>	<b>13,299,770</b>
24,625,785	(8,991,873)	21,706,766	119,472,747	142,751	289,964,140
(3,864,027)	-	-	-	-	(3,864,027)
20,761,758	(8,991,873)	21,706,766	119,472,747	142,751	286,100,113
<b>21,121,261</b>	<b>(4,212,632)</b>	<b>21,722,573</b>	<b>118,117,146</b>	<b>141,568</b>	<b>\$ 299,399,883</b>

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 13,299,770</b>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:	
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	175,466
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position	41,269,000
Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.	168,236
Deferred refunding charges are expenditures the year they are incurred in governmental funds but they are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities.	(2,731,054)
Bond premiums are other financing sources in the year they are received in governmental funds but they are amortized over the life of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the amortization for the current year.	2,250,543
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	(196,208)
In the Statement of Activities the gain on the sale of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the assets disposed.	(90,954)
Changes in the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year for its participation in the State retirement plans are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities.	(36,241,537)
Changes in the School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year for its participation in the State OPEB plan are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities.	(14,751,640)
Governmental funds report asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation expense of \$47,294,206 exceeded capital asset additions of \$39,067,364 in the current year.	<u>(8,226,842)</u>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ (5,075,220)</u></b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

**FIDUCIARY FUND**

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

	<u>AGENCY</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,730,640
Accounts Receivable	10,767,799
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 14,498,439</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,453,519
Due to Student Organizations	12,044,920
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 14,498,439</u></b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**The School District of Greenville County** (“School District”), established in 1951, is the government, which has responsibility for and control over all activities related to public school education in substantially all of Greenville County, as well as small portions of Spartanburg and Laurens Counties. The School District presently operates 51 elementary schools, 20 middle schools, 14 high schools, and 16 special program centers. The School District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with the related requirements of these funding source entities. The School District is governed by a twelve member Board of Trustees (the “Board”).

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. The Reporting Entity**

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”), as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District’s accounting policies are described below.

As required by GAAP, the financial statements must present the School District’s financial information with any of its component units. The primary criterion for determining inclusion or exclusion of a legally separate entity (component unit) is financial accountability, which is presumed to exist if the School District both appoints a voting majority of the entity’s governing body, and either 1) the School District is able to impose its will on the entity or, 2) there is a potential for the entity to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the School District. If either or both of the foregoing conditions are not met, the entity could still be considered a component unit if it is fiscally dependent on the School District and there is a potential that the entity could either provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on the School District.

In order to be considered fiscally independent, an entity must have the authority to do all of the following: (a) determine its budget without the School District having the authority to approve or modify that budget; (b) levy taxes or set rates or charges without approval by the School District; and (c) issue bonded debt without approval by the School District. An entity has a financial benefit or burden relationship with the School District if, any one of the following conditions exists: (a) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the entity’s resources, (b) the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the obligation to finance the deficits, or provide financial support to, the entity or (c) the School District is obligated in some manner for the debt of the entity. Finally, an entity could be a component unit even if it met all the conditions described above for being fiscally independent if excluding it would cause the School District’s financial statements to be misleading.

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the government’s operations and data from these units are combined with data of the primary government in the fund financial statements. Discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the School District. Based on the criteria above, the School District has one blended component unit and one discretely presented component unit.

***Blended Component Unit***

Building Equity Sooner for Tomorrow, Inc. (“BEST”) is a not-for-profit 501(c) (3) organization incorporated for the specific charitable purpose of serving as a “support organization” for capital projects of the School District. BEST board members are appointed by the Board of the School District. Because BEST exclusively benefits the School District, the BEST financial information is blended with that of the School District in these financial statements. Separate BEST financial information is included in individual columns throughout the financial statements. Separate financial statements for BEST are not issued.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. The Reporting Entity (Continued)

*Discretely Presented Component Unit*

Langston Charter Middle School (“Langston”) is a charter school under legislation enacted by the South Carolina state legislature on June 18, 1996. A charter school is considered a public school and Langston is a part of the School District for the purposes of state law and state constitution as it is sponsored by the School District.

Because Langston is fiscally dependent on the School District and because the nature and significance of the relationship between the School District and Langston is such that exclusion of Langston would cause the School District’s financial statements to be misleading, Langston’s financial statement of net position and statement of activities are included in separate columns on the School District’s statement of net position and statement of activities. Complete separately issued financial statements for Langston may be obtained from their administrative office at 1950 Woodruff Road, Greenville, SC 29607.

The School District paid a total of approximately \$3,009,000 to Langston during 2018; these expenditures are included as Intergovernmental Expenditures in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.

Beginning net position for discretely presented component units was restated for fiscal year 2018 by approximately \$6,607,000 as Brashier Middle College Charter High School, Greer Middle College Charter School, Legacy Charter School and Meyer Center for Special Children are no longer being sponsored by the School District. Effective July 1, 2017, these four schools are now being sponsored by the South Carolina Department of Education.

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the School District (the primary government) and its component units. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

*Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. As noted below the School District does not report any business-type activities. Likewise, the *primary government* (the School District) is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* (charter schools) for which the School District is financially accountable.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

The **government-wide financial statements** (which exclude fiduciary activities) are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the Fiduciary Fund financial statements. Revenues are recognized and recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using a different measurement focus from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared (see further details below). Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the governmental funds statements.

**Governmental fund financial statements** are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government generally considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, with the exception of certain expenditure driven grants for which a one-year availability period is used. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, arbitration, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School District's practice to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The accounts of the government are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. There are a minimum number of funds maintained to keep the accounts consistent with legal and managerial requirements. The following fund types and major funds are used by the School District.

**Governmental fund types** are those through which most governmental functions of the School District are financed. The School District's expendable financial resources and related assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, are accounted for through governmental funds. Governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. The following are the School District's major and nonmajor governmental fund types:

The **General Fund, a major fund** and budgeted fund, is the general operating fund of the School District and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the School District except those required to be accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that (a) are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds or (b) that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to other funds are accounted for in the General Fund. General operating expenditures and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

**Special Revenue Funds** are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (that are expected to continue to comprise a substantial portion of the inflows of the fund) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The School District has the following major Special Revenue Funds:

- **The Special Revenue Fund, a major fund**, is used to account for and report financial resources provided by federal, state and local projects and grants that are restricted, committed or assigned for special programs. This fund has a management prepared budget but the budget is not legally adopted by the Board.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

- **The Special Revenue - Education Improvement Act (“EIA”) Fund, a major fund**, is used to account for and report the restricted revenues from the South Carolina Education Improvement Act of 1984 (which is legally required by the state to be accounted for as a specific revenue source) which are restricted for specific programs authorized or mandated by the EIA. This fund has a management prepared budget but the budget is not legally adopted by the Board.
- **The Special Revenue - Food Service Fund, a major fund** and a budgeted fund, is used to account for and report the financial resources received that are restricted for the cafeteria operations at school locations. These resources primarily consist of revenues received (a) from breakfast, lunch, and other food sales and (b) from the United States Department of Agriculture’s (“USDA”) approved school breakfast and lunch programs.

Effective July 1, 2017, the School District converted its food service activities from an enterprise fund to a special revenue fund. This change in accounting principle resulted in a decrease to beginning fund balance of approximately \$3,864,000 for this fund, representing the net book value of capital assets for food service equipment, as capital assets are not reported in governmental funds. On its government-wide financial statements, the School District recognized an increase to beginning net position for governmental activities of approximately \$24,626,000, as it no longer reports any business-type activities. There was no change in total net position for the School District as a result of this change. Accordingly, the School District is not reporting any proprietary/enterprise fund activities or balances as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management believes that this new treatment for reporting its food service activities is preferable because they plan, internally budget, and report food service operations in the same manner as they do for all other governmental activities, using the modified accrual basis of accounting. In addition, since a significant amount of food service revenues are received from grants, this new treatment would be comparable and more consistent with the School District’s treatment of its other federal and state grant programs.

The **Debt Service Fund - District, a major fund** and budgeted fund is used to account for and report the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the payment of all long-term debt principal, interest and related costs for the School District.

The **Debt Service Fund - BEST, a major fund** and budgeted fund is used to account for and report the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the payment of all long-term debt principal, interest and related costs for BEST.

The **Capital Projects Fund - District, a major fund** and budgeted fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for expenditures of capital outlay related to site acquisitions, construction, equipment, and renovation of all major capital facilities of the School District except for those financed in the BEST Capital Projects Fund.

The **Capital Projects Fund - BEST** fund was used in prior years to account for and report financial resources that were related to site acquisitions, construction, equipment, and renovation of all major capital facilities of BEST. This fund was inactive for the year ended June 30, 2018, as it expended all of its resources in prior years and did not have any operations or balances as of June 30, 2018.

The **Permanent Fund, a nonmajor fund**, and an unbudgeted fund, is used to account for and report resources that are endowed to the School District in trust, for which only the interest earnings may be used by the School District for various restricted purposes as specified by the private donors. Since it is the only non-major governmental fund, it is shown in a separate column in the fund financial statements. The specific sub funds are as follows:

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

- The Neblett Library Fund was established in 1968. The expendable portion is used for library materials at Greenville High School.
- The three B. Calhoun Hipp Funds were established in 1977 and 1980. The expendable portions are to be used for elementary special education, middle and high school special education and for the education of severely handicapped school children, respectively.
- The Pat Pratt Fund was established in 1986. The expendable portion is used to purchase books for the Wade Hampton High School library.
- The Endel Fund was established in prior years. The expendable portion is used to provide awards to speech students at Greenville High School.

*Fiduciary Fund types* use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting; they are used to account for assets held by the School District in a trustee capacity for individuals, other governments, and/or other funds and include agency funds. Fiduciary Fund types include the following fund:

- The *Agency Fund* accounts for the receipt and disbursement of monies to and from student activity organizations. These funds have no equity (assets are equal to liabilities) and do not include revenues and expenditures for general operation of the School District. This accounting reflects the agency relationship of the School District with the student activity organizations. Agency funds do not have a measurement focus.

*Change in Accounting Principle*

The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 75 “*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*” (“GASB 75”) in 2018. The primary objective of GASB 75 is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for other postemployment benefits (“OPEB”). It also improves information provided by state and local government employers about financial support for OPEB that are provided by other entities. In addition, state and local governments who participate in a cost-sharing multiple employer plan will now be required to recognize a liability for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of that plan. It is GASB’s intention that GASB 75 will provide citizens and other users of the financial statements with a clearer picture of the size and nature of the School District’s financial obligations to current and former employees for past services rendered.

In particular, GASB 75 requires the School District to recognize a net OPEB liability, any related deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and a more comprehensive measure of OPEB expense for any material amounts related to its participation in the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund and the South Carolina Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund, which are cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plans (“OPEB Plans”), on financial statements prepared on the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting (i.e., the Statement of Net Position) and present more extensive note disclosures.

The adoption of GASB 75 has resulted in the restatement of the School District’s net position as of July 1, 2017 for its government-wide financial statements to reflect the reporting of net OPEB liabilities and deferred outflows of resources for its OPEB Plans in accordance with the provisions of these Statements. Net position of the School District’s government-wide financial statements as of July 1, 2017 was decreased by approximately \$688,430,000, reflecting the cumulative change in accounting principle related to the adoption of GASB 75. See Note IV.B for more information regarding the School District’s OPEB plan.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity**

**1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments**

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

The School District considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with original maturities of three months or less when purchased and investments in the South Carolina Pooled Investment Fund to be cash equivalents. Securities with an initial maturity of more than three months (from when initially purchased) that are not purchased from the South Carolina Pooled Investment Fund are reported as investments.

***Investments***

The School District investment policy is designed to operate within existing statutes (which are identical for all funds, fund types and component units within the State of South Carolina) that authorize the School District to invest in the following:

- (a) Obligations of the United States and its agencies, the principal and interest of which is fully guaranteed by the United States;
- (b) Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Farmers Home Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations;
- (c) (i) General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units; or (ii) revenue obligations of the State of South Carolina or its political units, if at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.
- (d) Savings and Loan Associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the Federal Government;
- (e) Certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (a) and (b) above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a market value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest; provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the federal government;
- (f) Repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in this section; and
- (g) No load open-end or closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company or savings and loan association or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit, political subdivision, or county treasurer if the particular portfolio of the investment company or investment trust in which the investment is made (i) is limited to obligations described in items (a), (b), (c), and (f) of this subsection, and (ii) has among its objectives the attempt to maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar a share and to that end, value its assets by the amortized cost method.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)**

**1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)**

***Investments (Continued)***

The School District's cash investment objectives are preservation of capital, liquidity and yield. The School District reports its cash and investments at fair value, which is normally determined by quoted market prices (except as noted). The School District currently or in the past year has primarily used the following investments in its operating and financing activities:

- Cash and Investments held by the County Treasurer represent property taxes collected by the School District's fiscal agent that have not been remitted to the School District. The County Treasurer invests these funds in investments authorized by state statute as outlined above. All interest and other earnings gained are added back to the fund and are paid out by the County Treasurer to the respective governments on a periodic basis.
- South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool ("SC Pool" or "LGIP") investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the LGIP pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The LGIP is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31 "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*" and GASB Statement No. 72 "*Fair Value Measurement and Application*", investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon (a) quoted market prices for identical or similar investments or (b) observable inputs other than quoted market prices. The total fair value of the LGIP is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00. Funds may be deposited by LGIP participants at any time and may be withdrawn upon 24 hours' notice. Financial statements for the LGIP may be obtained by writing the Office of the State Treasurer, Local Government Investment Pool, P.O. Box 11778, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.
- Repurchase agreements are a type of transaction in which a participant acquires immediately available funds by selling securities and simultaneously agreeing to repurchase the same or similar securities after a specified time at a given price, which typically includes interest at an agreed-upon rate.
- Open ended mutual funds, primarily invested in money market funds which invest in short term obligations of the United States and related agencies.
- Obligations of the United States Government.

**2. Receivables and Payables**

Transactions between funds that are representative of reimbursement arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds." These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position.

All trade and property taxes receivable are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts and are expected to be collected within one year.



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)**

**3. Inventories and Prepaid Assets**

Inventories, materials and supplies are carried in an inventory account at average cost, determined using the first-in, first-out method, and are subsequently charged to expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased. Inventories include plant maintenance and operating supplies as well as instructional supplies. Inventories also include amounts for commodities received from the USDA that are recorded at fair market value at the time of receipt but have not been consumed as of June 30, 2018.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

**4. Restricted Assets**

The School District established certain accounts for assets restricted for specific purposes, typically by outside parties or legal agreement. Certain bond indentures require the establishment of (i) maximum annual principal and interest payments; (ii) the next succeeding principal and accrued interest payment; and (iii) bond proceeds to be used for construction purposes as required in the bond agreements. Also, the principal portion of assets of the Permanent fund is classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted by donors.

**5. Capital Assets**

General capital assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. All capital assets are recorded at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated acquisition value (as estimated by the School District) at the date of donation. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000 for furniture and equipment and vehicles, and \$100,000 for land improvements and buildings and improvements. The School District's infrastructure assets are immaterial and have been reported with the buildings and improvements. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets is not capitalized.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Construction projects begin being depreciated once they are complete, at which time the total cost of the project is transferred to the appropriate capital asset category. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities Estimated Lives	Business-Type Activities Estimated Lives
Land Improvements	20 years	N/A
Buildings and Improvements	25-40 years	N/A
Furniture and Equipment	5-20 years	5-20 years
Vehicles	10 years	10 years

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)**

**6. *Compensated Absences***

School District employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. Upon termination of employment, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation days. Sick leave is generally only reimbursed for valid illness, except that at retirement an employee may have any accumulated sick leave paid out at \$10 per day of accumulated sick leave.

The School District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16 "*Accounting for Compensated Absences.*" Accumulated vacation days are accrued based on the each employees current pay rate. Sick leave is accrued based on the termination payment method which takes accumulated sick leave at year-end multiplied by \$10 per day with the product being multiplied by an estimated percentage of those who will eventually retire (which is currently estimated at 20%). The entire compensated absence liability and expense is reported in the government-wide financial statements. The governmental funds will also recognize compensated absences for terminations and retirements (matured liabilities) that occurred prior to year end that are expected to be paid within a short time subsequent to year end, if material.

**7. *Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations***

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources. However, claims and judgments (including estimated arbitrage liabilities), compensated absences, net pension liabilities, and special termination benefits that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they will be paid with current, expendable, available financial resources. In general, payments made within sixty days after year-end are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Long-term bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due.

In the government-wide financial statements for the primary government, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the statement of net position. If material, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortization of premiums and discounts are included in interest expense. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums and discount. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenses. If applicable, accrued arbitrage payable is also reflected in long-term obligations.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of long-term debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as expenditures.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

8. *Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources*

In addition to assets, the statement of net position and the balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The School District currently has three types of deferred outflows of resources: (1) The School District reports *deferred refunding charges* in its government-wide statement of net position. *Deferred refunding charges*, which are the differences between the reacquisition prices and the net carrying amount of the defeased debt, are deferred and amortized over the life of the refunding bonds, which has the same maturity as the bonds that were refunded. Amortization of *deferred refunding charges* is included in interest expense in the Statement of Activities. (2) The School District also reports *deferred pension charges* in its statement of net position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These *deferred pension charges* are either (a) recognized in the subsequent period as a reduction of the net pension liability (which includes pension contributions made after the measurement date) or (b) amortized in a systematic and rational method as pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP. (3) The School District also reports *deferred OPEB charges* in its statement of net position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund. These *deferred OPEB charges* are either (a) recognized in the subsequent period as a reduction of the net OPEB liability (which includes OPEB contributions made after the measurement date) or (b) amortized in a systematic and rational method as OPEB expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and the balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The School District currently has three types of deferred inflows of resources: (1) The School District reports *unavailable revenue – property taxes* only in the governmental funds balance sheet; it is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources (property tax revenues) in the period the amounts become available. (2) The School District also reports *deferred pension credits* in its statement of net position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These *deferred pension credits* are amortized in a systematic and rational method and recognized as a reduction of pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP. (3) The School District also reports *deferred OPEB credits* in its statement of net position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund. These *deferred OPEB credits* are amortized in a systematic and rational method and recognized as a reduction of pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

9. *Fund Balance*

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54 “*Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*” (“GASB 54”), the School District classifies its governmental fund balances as follows:

**Nonspendable** – includes amounts that inherently cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form (i.e. prepaids, inventories, etc.) or because of legal or contractual requirements (i.e. principal on an endowment, etc.).

**Restricted** – includes amounts that are constrained by specific purposes which are externally imposed by (a) other governments through laws and regulations, (b) grantors or contributions through agreements, (c) creditors through debt covenants or other contracts, or (d) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

9. *Fund Balance (Continued)*

**Committed** – includes amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action made by the highest level of decision making authority (Board of Trustees) before the end of the reporting period. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed amounts for the School District would consist of amounts approved by resolution by the Board of Trustees of the School District.

**Assigned** – includes amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed and that such assignments are made before the report issuance date. Assigned fund balance for the School District consists of (a) motions approved by the Board of Trustees before the report issuance date that are for a specific purposes or (b) appropriations of current fund balance (made in the annual budget process) for the succeeding budget year.

**Unassigned** – includes amounts that do not qualify to be accounted for and reported in any of the other fund balance categories. This classification represents the amount of fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts of restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

The School District generally uses restricted amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available unless there are legal documents, contracts, or agreements that prohibit doing such. Additionally, the School District generally would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

The School District's Board of Trustees has formally adopted a minimum fund balance policy that requires 8.33% of the next year's General Fund appropriations be available as unassigned fund balance. The minimum fund balance amount was approximately \$51,666,000 as of June 30, 2018, which represents 8.33% of the original budget, including commitments, for the General Fund for fiscal year 2019 that was approved by the Board of Trustees in May 2018.

10. *Net Position*

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources in the statement of net position. Net position is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Outstanding debt which has not been spent is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

11. *Pensions and Other Postemployment Benefits*

In government-wide financial statements, pensions and other postemployment benefits ("OPEB") are required to be recognized and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note IV.A and Note IV.B and the required supplementary information immediately following the notes to the financial statements for more information), regardless of the amounts recognized as pension and OPEB expenditures on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The School District recognizes net pension and net OPEB liabilities for each plan for which it participates, which represents the excess of the total pension and OPEB liabilities over the fiduciary net position of the qualified plan, or the School District's proportionate share thereof in the case of a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan, measured as of the School District's fiscal year-end.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)**

***11. Pensions and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)***

Changes in the net pension and OPEB liabilities during the period are recorded as pension and OPEB expenses, or as deferred outflows or inflows of resources depending on the nature of the change, in the period incurred. Those changes in net pension and OPEB liabilities that are recorded as deferred outflows or inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs and differences between expected or actual experience are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified plan and recorded as a component of pension and OPEB expense beginning with the period in which they are incurred. Any projected earnings on qualified pension and OPEB plan investments are recognized as a component of pension and OPEB expense. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources and amortized as a component of pension and OPEB expense on a closed basis over a multi-year period beginning with the period in which the difference occurred.

***12. Fair Value***

The fair value measurement and disclosure framework provides for a three-tier fair value hierarchy that gives highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below:

Level 1 – Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the School District can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 – Inputs to the valuation methodology, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability either directly or indirectly and include:

- Quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets.
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets.
- Inputs other than quoted market prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 – Inputs to the valuation methodology that are unobservable for an asset or liability and include:

- Fair value is often based on developed models in which there are few, if any, observable inputs.

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The valuation methodologies described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of future net realizable values or reflective of future fair values. The School District believes that the valuation methods used are appropriate and consistent with GAAP. The use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date. There have been no significant changes from the prior year in the methodologies used to measure fair value.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)**

**13. Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of these balances as of the date of the financial statements. In addition, they affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

**14. Comparative Data**

Comparative data (i.e., presentation of prior year totals by fund type) have not been presented in each of the statements since their inclusion would make the statements unduly complex and difficult to read.

**II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. Budgetary Practices**

Budgets for the General Fund and the Special Revenue – Food Service Fund are presented in the required supplementary information section as they are major funds. Budgets for the Special Revenue Fund and the Special Revenue – EIA Fund have been prepared by management but are not legally adopted. Budgets for the Debt Service funds and the Capital Projects fund are legally adopted. Budgets are presented for these other funds in the supplementary information section. Each budget is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with GAAP.

Each budget is prepared by function and object as dictated by the State of South Carolina adopted Program Oriented Budgeting and Accounting System and for management control purposes. The School District's policies allow funds to be transferred between functions. However, the total budget cannot be increased beyond that level without approval of the Board in supplementary action. The legal level of control is at the fund level. During the year, the Board revised the budget when applying use of fund balance for special projects.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- (1) In the fall of the preceding year, the School District begins its budget process for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning on July 1.
- (2) After the School District's budget committee reviews all requests and allocation requirements and related revenue, it presents a tentative proposed budget to the Superintendent for review and adjustment.
- (3) The Superintendent then presents a proposed budget to the Board of Trustees, which reviews the proposed budget, in a series of workshops, and makes any additions or deletions as deemed necessary.
- (4) Prior to July 1, the Board legally adopts the budget.

The administration has discretionary authority to make transfers between appropriation accounts. The revised budget amounts in the financial statements are as amended by the administration. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

Encumbrance accounting is utilized to assist in budgetary control through the use of purchase orders, which are recorded in order to reserve the portion of the applicable appropriation during the year. Encumbrances lapse at year-end; they are subject to reappropriation in the subsequent year and are not carried forward.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES**

**A. Deposits and Investments**

*Deposits*

**Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits:** Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the School District’s deposits might not be recovered. The School District does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statues of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2018, none of the School District’s bank balances of approximately \$65,476,000, which had a carrying value of approximately \$61,240,000, were exposed to custodial credit risk.

*Investments*

As of June 30, 2018, the School District’s primary government had the following investments:

Investment Type	Fair Value Level (1)	Credit Rating ^	Fair Value	Investment Maturities in Years		
				< 1 yr	1-2 yrs	3-5 yrs
Local Government Investment Pool	N/A	NR	\$ 320,650,063	320,650,063	-	\$ -
Treasury Money Market Mutual Funds	Level 1	AAAm, Aaa-mf, and AAAMmf	21,743,439	21,743,439	-	-
United States Treasury Strip Zero Coupon Bonds	Level 1	*	6,430,227	-	-	6,430,227
Cash and Investments Held by County Treasurer	N/A	NR	6,103,893	-	6,103,893	-
Total			<u>\$ 354,927,622</u>	<u>342,393,502</u>	<u>6,103,893</u>	<u>\$ 6,430,227</u>

\* U.S. government securities or investments explicitly guaranteed by the U.S government are not considered to have credit risk.

Credit ratings for these investments have not been disclosed.

^ If available, credit ratings are for Standard & Poor’s, Moody’s Investors Service and Fitch Ratings.

NR – Not rated.

N/A- Not Applicable

(1) See note I.C.12 for details of the School District’s fair value hierarchy

**Interest Rate Risk:** Interest rate risk for investments is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The School District does not have a formal policy limiting investment maturities that would help manage its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

**Credit Risk for Investments:** Credit risk for investments is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The School District does not have an investment policy for credit risk.

**Custodial Credit Risk for Investments:** Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The School District does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2018, none of the School District’s investments were exposed to custodial credit risk.

**Concentration of Credit Risk for Investments:** The School District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S government and investments in mutual funds and external investment pools are excluded from this disclosure requirement. None of the School District’s other security investments exceeded 5% of the total amount invested.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**A. Deposits and Investments (Continued)**

*Investments (Continued)*

The following table reconciles the carrying amount of deposits and investments to the amounts listed in the statement of net position for the primary government:

Statement of Net Position		Notes	
Unrestricted Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents on Deposit with Financial Institutions for Governmental Activities	\$ 250,430,905	Carrying Amount of Deposits	\$ 61,240,356
Cash and Cash Equivalents on Deposit with Financial Institutions for Fiduciary Activities	3,730,640	Fair Value of Investments	354,927,622
Cash and Investments Held by County Treasurer	6,103,893		
Restricted Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents on Deposit with Financial Institutions for Governmental-Type Activities	149,331,011		
Investments Held by Financial Institutions for Governmental Activities	6,571,529		
	<u>\$ 416,167,978</u>		<u>\$ 416,167,978</u>

Due to higher cash flows at certain times during the year, the School District’s deposits and investments were often significantly higher than at year end.

**B. Property Taxes and Other Receivables**

Greenville, Spartanburg, and Laurens Counties, South Carolina (the “Counties”) are responsible for levying and collecting sufficient property taxes to meet funding obligations for the School District. The property taxes are considered both measurable and available for purposes of recognizing revenue and a receivable from the counties at the time they are collected by the Counties.

Property taxes are usually levied and billed by the Counties on real and personal properties (excluding vehicles) on or around October 1 based on an assessed value of approximately \$2,176,787,000 at rates of 139.7 mills and 52.1 mills for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund, respectively. These taxes are due without penalty through January 15.

Penalties are added to taxes depending on the date paid as follows:

January 16 through February 1	-	3% of tax
February 2 through March 16	-	10% of tax
After March 16	-	15% of tax

Current year real and personal property taxes become delinquent on March 17. Unpaid property taxes become a lien against the property as of June 1 of the calendar year following the levy date. The levy date for motor vehicles is the first day of the month in which the motor vehicle license expires. These taxes are due by the last day of the same month.

Taxes receivable of approximately \$5,641,000 include an allowance for uncollectible amounts of approximately \$14,196,000 at June 30, 2018. Allowances for uncollectible amounts for the other receivable accounts were not necessary.



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Unavailable and Unearned Revenues**

Governmental funds report unavailable revenues (as a component of deferred inflows of resources) in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Also, both the government-wide financial statements and governmental funds do not recognize revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At June 30, 2018, the various components of unavailable and unearned revenue were as follows:

Unavailable Revenues:

Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (General Fund)	\$ 2,175,211
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (Debt Service - District Fund)	935,867
Total Unavailable Revenues for Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 3,111,078</u>

Unearned Revenues:

Revenue Collected, but Unearned (General Fund)	\$ 19,650
Revenue Collected, but Unearned (Special Revenue Fund)	2,198,833
Revenue Collected, but Unearned (Special Revenue - EIA Fund)	8,760,669
Revenue Collected, but Unearned (Special Revenue - Food Service Fund)	370,468
Revenue Collected, but Unearned (Capital Projects - District Fund)	40,705

Total Unearned Revenues for both Government-wide Financial Statements and Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 11,390,325</u>
--	----------------------

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**D. Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the School District’s primary government for the year ended June 30, 2018, is as follows:

	Beginning Balance *	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 48,418,237	-	(1,669)	-	\$ 48,416,568
Construction in Progress	39,195,402	34,805,803	-	(31,355,435)	42,645,770
Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated	<u>87,613,639</u>	<u>34,805,803</u>	<u>(1,669)</u>	<u>(31,355,435)</u>	<u>91,062,338</u>
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:					
Buildings and Improvements	1,625,074,752	108,285	(31,439)	31,355,435	1,656,507,033
Furniture and Equipment	77,546,083	4,153,276	(1,970,089)	-	79,729,270
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>1,702,620,835</u>	<u>4,261,561</u>	<u>(2,001,528)</u>	<u>31,355,435</u>	<u>1,736,236,303</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Buildings	539,044,354	42,613,821	(31,439)	-	581,626,736
Furniture and Equipment	57,458,042	4,680,385	(1,880,804)	-	60,257,623
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>596,502,396</u>	<u>47,294,206</u>	<u>(1,912,243)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>641,884,359</u>
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net	<u>1,106,118,439</u>	<u>(43,032,645)</u>	<u>(89,285)</u>	<u>31,355,435</u>	<u>1,094,351,944</u>
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 1,193,732,078</u>	<u>(8,226,842)</u>	<u>(90,954)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 1,185,414,282</u>

\* Beginning balances have been adjusted to include approximately \$19,278,000 (cost) and approximately \$15,414,000 (accumulated depreciation) for food service capital assets, which are now being accounted for as governmental activities beginning July 1, 2017. The School District is no longer reflecting any business-type activities in its financial statements.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Instruction	\$ 26,815,815
Support Services	20,478,391
Total - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 47,294,206</u>

**Commitments**

The School District has several ongoing construction projects as of June 30, 2018. Total outstanding commitments at June 30, 2018 were approximately \$20,121,000.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**E. Interfund Receivables and Payables**

Interfund balances at June 30, 2018 (all of which are expected to be paid or received within one year), consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables for the primary government:

Fund	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables
General Fund	\$ 10,122,135	\$ 24,612,911
<u>Special Revenue Funds:</u>		
Special Revenue	16,157,712	-
EIA	8,454,604	-
Food Service	-	2,266,882
Debt Service Fund	329	-
Capital Projects Fund - District	-	7,855,253
Permanent Fund (Non-Major)	266	-
Totals	<u>\$ 34,735,046</u>	<u>\$ 34,735,046</u>

The General Fund payable is a result of amounts due to the Special Revenue Fund and the EIA Fund for salaries and other expenditures; these funds were reimbursed to the respective fund subsequent to year end. The Food Service and Capital Projects Fund payables are a result of amounts due to the General Fund for expenditures paid by the General Fund, which were reimbursed to the General Fund subsequent to year end. The General Fund receivable is a result of amounts due from the Food Service and Capital Projects fund for expenditures paid by the General Fund, reimbursed by these funds subsequent to year end.

**F. Transfers From and To Other Funds**

Transfers from and to other funds for the year ended June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
<u>Governmental Funds:</u>		
General Fund	\$ 18,838,317	\$ 6,885,000
Special Projects Fund	-	1,164,766
Special Revenue - EIA Fund	-	15,669,551
Special Revenue - Food Service Fund	-	2,004,000
Capital Projects Fund	60,132,504	-
Debt Service Fund	-	122,541,209
Best Debt Service	69,293,705	-
Totals	<u>\$148,264,526</u>	<u>\$ 148,264,526</u>

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**F. Transfers From and To Other Funds (Continued)**

During the course of normal operations, the District has transactions between funds to fund construction activities, service debt, required matches, supplemental funding, state cuts, and accounting practice. These transactions are generally reflected as transfers. Funds were transferred into the General Fund from the Special Revenue Fund, the EIA Fund and the Food Service Fund to cover EIA Raise for teachers, indirect costs for federal programs and food services, and the required Medicaid match. Funds were transferred from the General Fund to the Capital Projects Fund for capital outlay projects. Short term debt proceeds received and recorded in the District Debt Service Fund were transferred to the BEST Debt Service Fund to make the required BEST bond payments; funds were also transferred to the Capital Projects Fund to fund capital outlay.

**G. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses**

The significant components of accounts payable and accrued expenses for governmental activities at June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

Accounts Payable	\$ 22,957,999
Accrued Payroll, Fringe, Withholdings and Benefits	89,502,999
Accrued Expenditures	1,606,937
Total Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 114,067,935</u>

**H. Short-Term Obligations**

Changes in the School District’s short-term obligations for governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2018, were as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
Series 2017A General Obligation Bonds	\$ 17,967,000	-	17,967,000	\$ -
Series 2017B General Obligation Bonds	-	7,084,000	7,084,000	-
Series 2017C General Obligation Bonds	-	97,600,000	97,600,000	-
Series 2018A General Obligation Bonds	-	17,466,000	-	17,466,000
Total Short-Term Obligations	<u>\$ 17,967,000</u>	<u>122,150,000</u>	<u>122,651,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,466,000</u>

The School District issued three short-term general obligation bonds during the year ended June 30, 2018 totaling \$122,150,000 for the purpose of making payments to BEST for its required debt service, to fund the sinking fund requirements for the QZAB debt, and to fund additional capital improvements. The School District received gross premiums of approximately \$2,950,000 and incurred issuance costs of approximately \$403,000 related to these issuances. The Series 2017A, 2017B and 2017C bonds, including interest of approximately \$425,000, \$63,000, and \$3,321,000, respectively, were repaid in March and June 2018, utilizing Debt Service – District Fund property tax revenues. The Series 2018A bonds in the amount of \$17,466,000 are not due until March 2019 with interest of approximately \$415,000. Due to the timing of the issuance and the scheduled maturity of the Series 2018A bonds being less than one year from the date they were issued, the outstanding balance of \$17,466,000 is reflected as a fund liability in the Debt Service Fund – District on the School District’s balance sheet for its governmental funds at June 30, 2018. This resulted in this fund having a negative fund balance of approximately \$4,213,000 as of June 30, 2018. This bond is subject to the School District’s 8% debt limit.

The premiums related to these short-term bonds have been netted against interest expenditures in the financial statements.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**I. Food Service**

*Federal Guidelines*

The School District's Special Revenue - Food Service Fund administers the lunch programs in accordance with United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") guidelines. Revenues are provided from USDA reimbursements and cash collections. Within this fund, meals served to pupils are classified as regular, reduced or free. The type of meal served determines the amount of reimbursement received from the USDA. Reimbursements may be in the form of cash or commodities. The Food Service expenditures are inclusive of approximately \$2,435,000 of commodities consumed during the year ended June 30, 2018.

**J. Long-Term Obligations**

The following is a summary of changes in the School District governmental activities long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2018:

<u>Long-Term Obligations</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Gross Debt:					
<u>BEST</u>					
2005 BEST Refunding Bond	\$ 189,455,000	-	30,320,000	159,135,000	\$ 33,780,000
2012 BEST Refunding Bond	38,090,000	-	3,030,000	35,060,000	1,780,000
2013 BEST Refunding Bond	55,185,000	-	1,495,000	53,690,000	1,425,000
2015 BEST Refunding Bond	29,770,000	-	575,000	29,195,000	1,100,000
2016 BEST Refunding Bond	446,799,000	-	5,849,000	440,950,000	6,184,000
Sub-Total - BEST	<u>759,299,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,269,000</u>	<u>718,030,000</u>	<u>44,269,000</u>
<u>School District</u>					
2009E QSCB Bonds	15,060,000	-	-	15,060,000	-
2010 QSC Bonds	14,200,000	-	-	14,200,000	-
2011 QZAB	10,080,743	-	-	10,080,743	-
2012 QZAB	3,807,909	-	-	3,807,909	-
2016 QZAB	20,159,000	-	-	20,159,000	-
Sub-Total - School District	<u>63,307,652</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>63,307,652</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Gross Debt	822,606,652	-	41,269,000	781,337,652	44,269,000
Premiums					
BEST	14,053,702	-	2,242,699	11,811,003	-
School District	70,594	-	7,844	62,750	-
Total Premiums	<u>14,124,296</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,250,543</u>	<u>11,873,753</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Net Debt	836,730,948	-	43,519,543	793,211,405	44,269,000
Accrued Compensated Absences	7,180,856	2,743,194	2,546,986	7,377,064	2,413,412
Total Long-Term Obligations	<u>\$ 843,911,804</u>	<u>2,743,194</u>	<u>46,066,529</u>	<u>800,588,469</u>	<u>\$ 46,682,412</u>

General Fund resources typically have been used in prior years to liquidate compensated absences payable and the Debt Service Funds have been used to liquidate all other long-term obligations.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**J. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)**

The BEST bonds were issued pursuant to a School Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (the “Facilities Agreement”) and evidence proportionate interests of the owners in certain rental payments to be made by the School District under the terms of a Base Lease Agreement between the School District and BEST dated March 15, 2002. The School District will purchase the Capital Projects from BEST pursuant to the Facilities Agreement, which will obligate the School District to make semiannual installment payments of purchase price to BEST in amounts calculated to be sufficient to enable BEST to pay the principal and interest on the outstanding bonds. The School District’s obligations under the Facilities Agreement are from year to year only and do not constitute a mandatory payment obligation of the School District in any fiscal year in which funds are not appropriated by the School District to pay the installment payments of purchase price due in such fiscal year. However, the School District would forfeit possession of the Facilities for the remainder of the term of the Lease. The BEST bonds are not an obligation or debt of the School District; however, as BEST is blended with the operations of the School District, the debt of BEST is included with the School District’s other obligations as required by GAAP.

Details for each outstanding debt issue (including those of its blended component unit – BEST) as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

**BEST Bonds**

- \$216,905,000 BEST Installment Purchase Revenue Refunding Bond Series 2005 to advance refund \$192,250,000 of the BEST 2002 Series Bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by approximately \$19,789,000; this amount is being amortized over the life of the new debt, which is the same as the life of the old debt. Bonds are due in annual installments ranging from \$380,000 to \$46,635,000 beginning December 2015 through December 2021 with interest ranging from 4.5% to 5.5%. They are not subject to redemption at BEST’s option. In connection with the BEST 2005 Bond Issue, a premium of approximately \$17,449,000 was recorded and is being amortized over the life of the bonds. The unamortized premium and deferred loss on refunding at June 30, 2018 were approximately \$3,665,000 and \$4,156,000, respectively.
- \$49,805,000 BEST Installment Purchase Revenue Refunding Bond Series 2012 to advance refund the outstanding balance of \$66,270,000 of the BEST 2003 Series Bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$1,510,020; this amount is being amortized over the life of the new debt, which is shorter than the life of the old debt. Bonds are due in annual installments ranging from \$945,000 to \$9,460,000 beginning December 2014 through December 2023 with interest ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%. They are not subject to redemption at BEST’s option. In connection with the BEST 2012 Bond Issue, a premium of approximately \$9,582,000 was recorded and is being amortized over the life of the bonds. The unamortized premium and deferred loss on refunding at June 30, 2018 were approximately \$4,683,000 and \$738,000, respectively.
- \$60,000,000 BEST Installment Purchase Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2013 to advance refund the outstanding balance of \$62,040,000 of the BEST 2004 Series Bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by approximately \$4,522,000; this amount is being amortized over the life of the new debt, which is the same as the life of the old debt. Bonds are due in annual installments ranging from \$960,000 to \$36,480,000 beginning December 2014 through December 2028 with interest at 2.95%. They are not subject to redemption at BEST’s option. In connection with the BEST 2013 Bond Issue, a premium of \$180,000 was recorded and is being amortized over the life of the bonds. The unamortized premium and deferred loss on refunding at June 30, 2018 were approximately \$121,000 and \$3,031,000, respectively.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**J. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)**

**BEST Bonds (Continued)**

- \$32,125,000 BEST Installment Purchase Revenue Refunding Bond Series 2015 to advance refund the outstanding balance of \$39,440,000 of the BEST 2006 Series Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds. Bonds are due in annual installments ranging from \$310,000 to \$3,865,000 beginning December 2015 through December 2028 with interest at 2.00% to 5.00%. They are subject to redemption in 2025. In connection with the BEST 2015 Bond Issue, a premium of approximately \$4,341,000 was recorded and is being amortized over the life of the bonds. The unamortized premium at June 30, 2018 was approximately \$3,343,000.
- \$452,500,000 BEST Installment Purchase Revenue Refunding Bond Series 2016 to currently refund the outstanding balance of \$466,275,000 of the BEST 2006 Series Bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by approximately \$13,677,000; this amount is being amortized over the life of the new debt, which is the same as the life of the old debt. Bonds are due in annual installments ranging from \$5,701,000 to \$68,311,000 beginning December 2016 through December 2028 with interest ranging from 2.100% to 3.475%. They are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The deferred loss on refunding at June 30, 2018 was approximately \$11,630,000.

**School District Bonds**

- \$15,060,000 Qualified School Construction General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009E to finance the costs of constructing educational facilities. Semi-annual interest only payments at a rate of 1.2% are due beginning December 2009 through December 2024, with the final payment of principal and interest due June 2025. This bond is subject to the School District's 8% debt limit.
- \$14,302,000 Qualified School Construction General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010A to finance the costs of constructing educational facilities. The bonds are due in two installments of \$102,000 on June 1, 2011 and \$14,200,000 on June 1, 2026. Semi-annual interest only payments at a rate of 0.80% on the June 1, 2011 portion of the bonds and 4.87% on the June 1, 2026 portion of the bonds. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 allowed governments to issue taxable bonds to finance capital expenditures and to elect to receive a subsidy payment from the United States Treasury equal to 100% of the amount of each interest payment on such bonds. However, due to federal sequestration constraints, the School District is being reimbursed for only approximately 93% of the interest it is paying. The available subsidy ("Interest Subsidy") received on these bonds is included as revenue in the Debt Service Fund – District. In connection with this issue, a premium of approximately \$124,000 was recorded and is being amortized over the life of the bonds. The unamortized premium at June 30, 2018 was approximately \$63,000. This bond is subject to the School District's 8% debt limit.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**J. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)**

**School District Bonds (Continued)**

- \$10,080,743 Qualified Zone Academy Bond (“QZAB”), Series 2011 provided funding for a computer refresh program. The principal on the bond is due at maturity on June 1, 2021. Semi-annual interest only payments on June 1<sup>st</sup> and December 1<sup>st</sup> are due through maturity at an interest rate of 5.17%. The District established a sinking fund and is required to make annual payments to this fund ranging from \$200,000 to approximately \$2,446,000 to accumulate assets to be used for the retirement of this debt at maturity. Remaining sinking fund payments at June 30, 2018 were approximately \$5,269,000. The balance in this sinking fund account at June 30, 2018 was approximately \$4,821,000 and is included with the District’s Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents in the Financial Statements. Interest on this bond is subject to a refundable interest credit payment from the United States Treasury equal to 100% of the amount of each interest payment on such bond. However, due to federal sequestration constraints, the School District is being reimbursed for only approximately 93% of the interest it is paying. The available subsidy (“Interest Subsidy”) received on this bond is included as revenue of the Debt Service Fund – District. This indebtedness is not subject to the District’s 8% debt limit.
- \$3,807,909 Qualified Zone Academy Bond, Series 2012 to finance HVAC modifications. The principal on the bond is due at maturity on December 1, 2022. Semi-annual interest only payments on June 1<sup>st</sup> and December 1<sup>st</sup> are due through maturity at an interest rate of 4.16%. The District established a sinking fund and is required to make annual payments to this fund ranging from \$100,000 to approximately \$453,000 to accumulate assets to be used for the retirement of this debt at maturity. Remaining sinking fund payments at June 30, 2018 were approximately \$1,810,000. The balance in this sinking fund account at June 30, 2018 was approximately \$1,609,000 and is included with the District’s Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents in the Financial Statements. Interest on this bond is subject to a refundable interest credit payment from the United States Treasury equal to 100% of the amount of each interest payment on such bond. However, due to federal sequestration constraints, the School District is being reimbursed for only approximately 93% of the interest it is paying. The available subsidy (“Interest Subsidy”) received on this bond is included as revenue of the Debt Service Fund – District. This indebtedness is not subject to the District’s 8% debt limit.
- \$20,159,000 Qualified Zone Academy Bond, Series 2016 to finance LED lighting projects and the boiler replacement projects. The principal on the bond is due at maturity on June 15, 2031. Semi-annual interest only payments on June 15<sup>th</sup> and December 15<sup>th</sup> are due through maturity at an interest rate of 1.00%. This indebtedness is not subject to the District’s 8% debt limit.

Interest paid on the debt issued by the School District is exempt from federal income tax. The School District sometimes temporarily reinvests the proceeds of such tax-exempt debt in materially higher-yielding taxable securities, especially during construction projects. The federal tax code refers to this practice as arbitrage. Excess earnings (the difference between the interest on the debt and the investment earnings received) resulting from arbitrage must be rebated to the federal government on the fifth anniversary of the issuance of the tax-exempt debt and every five years thereafter until the debt has been repaid, in accordance with the arbitrage regulations. The School District does not believe it has any significant positive arbitrage on any of its indebtedness as of June 30, 2018.



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**J. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)**

The School District is subject to a statutory millage limit on the amount of ad valorem taxes it may annually levy to fund operations and does not presently have sufficient unused capacity under its operating millage limit to levy additional ad valorem taxes to fund the installment payments of purchase price due under the Facilities Agreement. The School District is, however, authorized to levy an unlimited ad valorem tax to pay its general obligation debt and has covenanted and agreed in the Facilities Agreement to exercise its best efforts to issue its general obligation debt from time to time to provide funds to make installment payments of purchase price due under the Facilities Agreement as well as base payments.

The School District has continuous authority to issue general obligation bonds each calendar year, subject to a constitutional debt limit equal to 8% of the assessed valuation of property subject to levy by the School District, applicable to debt issued subsequent to November 30, 1982. As of November 30, 1982, the constitutional debt limit was decreased from 20% to 8% of the assessed valuation under the provisions of Section 15, Article X of the South Carolina Constitution. The School District had a total of \$46,726,000 (both long-term and short-term debt) in outstanding general obligation debt at June 30, 2018 that is subject to the 8% limitation. The legal debt margin was approximately \$147,489,000 at June 30, 2018.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2018 for BEST and the School District are as follows:

Year Ended June 30	BEST		School District		Totals
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2019	\$ 44,269,000	26,050,290	-	1,749,401	\$ 72,068,691
2020	47,445,000	23,796,980	-	1,749,401	72,991,381
2021	56,776,000	21,379,388	10,080,743	1,749,401	89,985,532
2022	80,970,000	18,245,994	-	1,232,259	100,448,253
2023	63,043,000	15,285,201	3,807,909	1,153,055	83,289,165
2024-2028	348,584,000	42,580,677	29,260,000	3,444,010	423,868,687
2029-2031	76,943,000	1,231,942	20,159,000	604,770	98,938,712
Totals	\$ 718,030,000	148,570,472	63,307,652	11,682,297	\$ 941,590,421

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION**

**A. Retirement Plans**

The School District participates in the State of South Carolina’s retirement plans, which are administered by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (“PEBA”), which was created on July 1, 2012 and administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. PEBA has an 11-member Board of Directors (“PEBA Board”), appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (“SFAA”), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the South Carolina Retirement Systems (“Systems”) and serves as a co-trustee of the Systems in conducting that review. Effective July 1, 2017, the Retirement System Funding and Administration Act of 2017 assigned the PEBA Board as the Custodian of the Retirement Trust Funds and assigned SC PEBA and the Retirement Systems Investment Commission (“RSIC”) as co-trustees of the Retirement Trust Funds.

The PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the System’ Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits’ link on the PEBA’s website at [www.peba.sc.gov](http://www.peba.sc.gov), or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. The PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the state.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*Plan Description*

The South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts, and political subdivisions.

The State Optional Retirement Program (“State ORP”) is a defined contribution plan that is offered as an alternative to the SCRS to certain newly hired state, public school, and higher education employees. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers.

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (“PORS”), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

*Plan Membership*

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

- SCRS – Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.
- State ORP - As an alternative to membership in the SCRS, newly hired state, public school, and higher education employees and individuals newly elected to the S.C. General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election have the option to participate in the State ORP, which is a defined contribution plan. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers. PEBA assumes no liability for State ORP benefits. Rather, the benefits are the liability of the investment providers. For this reason, State ORP programs are not part of the retirement systems’ trust funds for financial statement purposes. Contributions to the State ORP are at the same rates as the SCRS. A direct remittance is required from the employers to the member’s account with investment providers for the employee contribution and a portion of the employer contribution (5 percent). A direct remittance is also required to the SCRS for the remaining portion of the employer contribution and an incidental death benefit contribution, if applicable, which is retained by the SCRS.
- PORS – To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in the PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in the PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*Plan Benefits*

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation/current annual salary. A brief summary of benefit terms for each system is presented below.

- SCRS – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member’s age and the member’s creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

- PORS – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

*Plan Contributions*

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The PEBA Board may increase the percentage rate in the SCRS and PORS (“Plans”) employer and employee contribution rates on the basis of the actuarial valuations, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and total employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9 percent of earnable compensation for SCRS and 5 percent for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the PEBA Board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the PEBA Board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the PEBA Board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*Plan Contributions (Continued)*

If the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the Systems for funding purposes shows a ratio of the actuarial value of system assets to the actuarial accrued liability of the system (the funded ratio) that is equal to or greater than ninety percent, then the PEBA Board, effective on the following July first, may decrease the then current contribution rates upon making a finding that the decrease will not result in a funded ratio of less than ninety percent. Any decrease in contribution rates must maintain the 2.9 and 5 percent differentials between the SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates respectively. If contribution rates are decreased pursuant to this provision, and the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the system shows a funded ratio of less than ninety percent, then effective on the following July first, and annually thereafter as necessary, the PEBA Board shall increase the then current contribution rates until a subsequent annual actuarial valuation of the system shows a funded ratio that is equal to or greater than 90 percent.

The Retirement System Funding and Administration Act of 2017 increases employer contribution rates to 13.56 percent for the SCRS and 16.24 percent for the PORS, effective July 1, 2017. It also removes the 2.9 percent and 5 percent differential and increases and establishes a ceiling on employee contribution rates at 9 percent and 9.75 percent for the SCRS and the PORS, respectively. The employer contribution rates will continue to increase annually by 1 percent through July 1, 2022. The legislation's ultimate scheduled employer rate is 18.56 percent for the SCRS and 21.24 percent for the PORS. The amortization period is scheduled to be reduced one year for each of the next 10 years to a twenty year amortization schedule. The recent pension reform legislation also changes the long term funded ratio requirement from ninety to eighty-five.

As noted earlier, both employees and the School District are required to contribute to the Plans at rates established and as amended by the PEBA. The School District's contributions are actuarially determined but are communicated to and paid by the School District as a percentage of the employees' annual eligible compensation. Required employer and employee contribution rates for the past three years are as follows:

	SCRS and State ORP Rates			PORS Rates		
	2016	2017	2018	2016	2017	2018
Employer Contribution Rate: <sup>^</sup>						
Retirement*	10.91%	11.41%	13.41%	13.34%	13.84%	15.84%
Incidental Death Benefit	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
Accidental Death Contributions	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
	<u>11.06%</u>	<u>11.56%</u>	<u>13.56%</u>	<u>13.74%</u>	<u>14.24%</u>	<u>16.24%</u>
Employee Contribution Rate	<u>8.16%</u>	<u>8.66%</u>	<u>9.00%</u>	<u>8.74%</u>	<u>9.24%</u>	<u>9.75%</u>

<sup>^</sup> Calculated on earnable compensation as defined in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.

\* Of the rate for the State ORP Plan, 5% of earnable compensation must be remitted by the employer directly to the ORP vendor to be allocated to the member's account with the remainder of the employer contribution remitted to the SCRS.

The required contributions and percentages of amounts contributed by the School District to the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	SCRS Contributions		State ORP Contributions		PORS Contributions	
	Required	% Contributed	Required	% Contributed	Required	% Contributed
2018	\$ 48,876,901	100%	5,990,414	100%	\$ 70,931	100%
2017	40,445,888	100%	4,190,380	100%	49,947	100%
2016	\$ 36,645,190	100%	3,512,261	100%	\$ 42,779	100%

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*Plan Contributions (Continued)*

Eligible payrolls of the School District covered under the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	SCRS Payroll	State ORP Payroll	PORS Payroll	Total Payroll
2018	\$ 360,449,126	69,981,474	436,647	\$ 430,867,247
2017	349,877,921	63,877,739	350,755	414,106,415
2016	\$ 331,330,833	57,958,096	311,350	\$ 389,600,279

*Actuarial Assumptions and Methods*

Actuarial valuations of the ongoing plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the Systems was most recently issued as of July 1, 2015.

The June 30, 2017, total pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information shown in this report were determined by the consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company (“GRS”) and are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2016. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plans' fiscal year end, June 30, 2017, using generally accepted actuarial principles. The Retirement System Funding and Administration Act of 2017 was signed into law April 25, 2017, and included a provision to reduce the assumed rate of return from 7.50% to 7.25% effective July 1, 2017. As a result of this legislation, GRS made an adjustment to the calculation of the roll-forward total pension liability for this assumption change as of the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

The following table provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2016 valuations for the SCRS and PORS.

	SCRS	PORS
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Investment Rate of Return*	7.25%	7.25%
Projected Salary Increases*	3.0% to 12.5% (varies by service)	3.5% to 9.5% (varies by service)
Benefit Adjustments	Lesser of 1% or \$500 annually	Lesser of 1% or \$500 annually

\* Includes inflation at 2.25%.

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumptions, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality table (“2016 PRSC”), was developed using the Systems' mortality experience. These base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2016.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)*

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 92%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 98%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 100%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 111%
Public Safety and Firefighters	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 125%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 111%

*Long-term Expected Rate of Return*

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is based upon 30 year capital market assumptions. The long-term expected rate of returns represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2017 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation and is summarized in the table on the following page. For actuarial purposes, the 7.25 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the TPL includes a 5.00 percent real rate of return and a 2.25 percent inflation component.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*Long-term Expected Rate of Return (Continued)*

Allocation/Exposure	Target Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Long Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
<b>Global Equity</b>	<b>45.0%</b>		
Global Public Equity	31.0%	6.72%	2.07%
Private Equity	9.0%	9.60%	0.86%
Equity Options Strategies	5.0%	5.91%	0.30%
<b>Real Assets</b>	<b>8.0%</b>		
Real Estate (Private)	5.0%	4.32%	0.22%
Real Estate (REITs)	2.0%	6.33%	0.13%
Commodities	1.0%	6.26%	0.06%
<b>Opportunistic</b>	<b>17.0%</b>		
GTAA/Risk Parity	10.0%	4.16%	0.42%
Hedge Funds (non-PA)	4.0%	3.82%	0.15%
Other Opportunistic Strategies	3.0%	4.16%	0.12%
<b>Diversified Credit</b>	<b>18.0%</b>		
Mixed Credit	6.0%	3.92%	0.24%
Emerging Markets Debt	5.0%	5.01%	0.25%
Private Debt	7.0%	4.37%	0.31%
<b>Conservative Fixed Income</b>	<b>12.0%</b>		
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.60%	0.16%
Cash and Short Duration (Net)	2.0%	0.92%	0.02%
Total Expected Real Return	<u>100.0%</u>		<u>5.31%</u>
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes			<u>2.25%</u>
Total Expected Nominal Return			<u>7.56%</u>

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions*

The net pension liability (“NPL”) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system’s total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that System’s fiduciary net position. NPL totals, as of June 30, 2017, for the SCRS and PORS, are presented in the following table:

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employers' Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
SCRS	\$ 48,244,437,494	25,732,829,268	\$ 22,511,608,226	53.3%
PORS	\$ 7,013,684,001	4,274,123,178	\$ 2,739,560,823	60.9%

The total pension liability is calculated by the Systems’ actuary, and each Plan’s fiduciary net position is reported in the Systems’ financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB No. 67 in the Systems’ notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. Liability calculations performed by the Systems’ actuary for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of GASB Nos. 67 and 68 are not applicable for other purposes, such as determining the Plans’ funding requirements.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)*

At June 30, 2018, the School District reported liabilities of approximately \$862,607,000 and \$714,000 for its proportionate share of the net pension liabilities for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liabilities for the Plans used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation report of July 1, 2016 that was projected forward to the measurement date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liabilities were based on a projection of the School District's long-term share of contributions to the Plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At the June 30, 2017 measurement date, the School District's SCRS proportion was 3.831830 percent, which was an increase of 0.077196 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016. At the June 30, 2017 measurement date, the School District's PORS proportion was 0.02605 percent, which was an increase of 0.00163 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the School District recognized pension expense of approximately \$91,114,000 and \$123,000 for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. At June 30, 2018, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) related to pensions from the following sources:

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
<b>SCRS</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 3,845,498	\$ 478,114
Change in Assumptions	50,496,356	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	24,079,926	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between the Employer's Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	14,458,549	1,749,698
Employer Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	54,867,316	-
Total SCRS	<u>147,747,645</u>	<u>2,227,812</u>
<b>PORS</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	6,363	-
Change in Assumptions	67,722	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	25,427	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between the Employer's Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	93,988	-
Employer Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	70,931	-
Total PORS	<u>264,431</u>	<u>-</u>
Total SCRS and PORS	<u>\$ 148,012,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,227,812</u>

Approximately \$54,867,000 and \$71,000 that were reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the School District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the SCRS and PORS, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liabilities in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) related to the SCRS and PORS will increase (decrease) pension expense as follows:



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)*

Year Ended June 30,	SCRS	PORS	Total
2019	\$ 27,269,824	63,947	\$ 27,333,771
2020	41,427,316	74,031	41,501,347
2021	28,353,661	49,187	28,402,848
2022	(6,398,284)	6,335	(6,391,949)
Total	<u>\$ 90,652,517</u>	<u>193,500</u>	<u>\$ 90,846,017</u>

*Discount Rate*

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity Analysis*

The following table presents the sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plans to changes in the discount rate, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% point lower (6.25 percent) or 1% point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

System	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the SCRS	\$ 1,111,781,359	862,606,557	\$ 711,416,004
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the PORS	963,423	713,546	516,721
Total	<u>\$ 1,112,744,782</u>	<u>863,320,103</u>	<u>\$ 711,932,725</u>

*Plans Fiduciary Net Position*

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the Plans administered by the PEBA is available in the separately issued CAFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the SCRS and PORS. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on the PEBA's website at [www.peba.sc.gov](http://www.peba.sc.gov), or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223.

*Payable to Plans*

The School District reported a payable of approximately \$15,470,000 to the PEBA as of June 30, 2018, representing required employer and employee contributions for the month of June 2018 for the SCRS and PORS. This amount is included in Accrued Salaries, Fringe and Benefits on the financial statements and was paid in July 2018.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**B. Other Postemployment Benefits Plans**

The PEBA is the state agency responsible for the administration and management of the state's employee insurance programs, other postemployment benefits trusts, and retirement systems. The laws of the State and the policies and procedures specified by the State for State agencies are applicable to all activities of the PEBA. By law, the SFAA also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions in administering the State Health Plan and other postemployment benefits ("OPEB"). See Note IV.A for more details on the PEBA and the SFAA.

The PEBA, Insurance Benefits issues audited financial statements and required supplementary information for the OPEB trust funds. This information is publicly available through the Insurance Benefits' link on the PEBA's website at [www.peba.sc.gov](http://www.peba.sc.gov) or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to the PEBA – Insurance Benefits, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. The PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and therefore, OPEB trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the state.

*Plan Descriptions*

The Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Funds ("OPEB Trusts" or "OPEB Plans"), collectively refers to the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund ("SCRHITF") and the South Carolina Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund ("SCLTDITF"), were established by the State of South Carolina as Act 195, which became effective on May 2008. The SCRHITF was created to fund and account for the employer costs of the State's retiree health and dental plans. The SCLTDITF was created to fund and account for the employer costs of the State's Basic Long-Term Disability ("BLTD") Income Benefit Plan.

In accordance with Act 195, the OPEB Trusts are administered by the PEBA, Insurance Benefits and the State Treasurer is the custodian of the funds held in trust. The PEBA Board has been designated as the Trustee.

The OPEB Trusts are cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plans. Article 5 of the State Code of Laws defines the two plans and authorizes the Trustee to at any time adjust the plans, including its benefits and contributions, as necessary to insure the fiscal stability of the plans. In accordance with the South Carolina Code of Laws and the annual Appropriations Act, the State provides postemployment health and dental and long-term disability benefits to retired State and school district employees and their covered dependents.

*Plan Benefits*

The SCRHITF is a healthcare plan that covers retired employees of the State of South Carolina, including all agencies, and public school districts. The SCRHITF provides health and dental insurance benefits to eligible retirees. Generally, retirees are eligible for the health and dental benefits if they have established at least ten years of retirement service credit. For new hires beginning employment May 2, 2008 and after, retirees are eligible for benefits if they have established 25 years of service for 100% employer funding and 15-24 years of service for 50% employer funding.

The SCLTDITF is a long-term disability plan that covers employees of the State of South Carolina, including all agencies and public school districts and all participating local governmental entities. The SCLTDITF provides disability payments to eligible employees that have been approved for disability. Since the employer contribution/premium paid and the proportionate share of the net OPEB liability and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the SCLTDITF are not material to the School District, no SCLTDITF OPEB amounts have been recorded in these financial statements and only limited note disclosures have been provided related to these benefits.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**B. Other Postemployment Benefits Plans (Continued)**

*Plan Contributions and Funding Policies*

Section 1-11-710 of the South Carolina Code of Laws of 1976, as amended, requires these postemployment and long-term disability benefits to be funded through annual appropriations by the General Assembly for active employees to the PEBA, Insurance Benefits and participating retirees to the PEBA, except for the portion funded through the pension surcharge and provided from the other applicable sources of the PEBA, Insurance Benefits. For active employees who are not funded by State General Fund appropriations, participating employers are mandated by State statute to contribute at a rate assessed each year by the Department of Administration Executive Budget Office. The South Carolina Retirement System collects the monthly surcharge for all participating employers and remits it directly to the SCRHITF. Other sources of funding for the SCRHITF include mandatory transfers of accumulated PEBA, Insurance Benefits' reserves and income generated from investments. Employer contributions also include the implicit subsidy, or age-related subsidy inherent in the healthcare premiums structure. The implicit subsidy represents a portion of the health care expenditures paid on behalf of the employer's active employees. For purposes of GASB Statement No. 75, this expenditure on behalf of the active employee is reclassified as a retiree health care expenditure so that the employer's contributions towards the plan reflect the underlying age-adjusted, retiree benefit costs.

The covered payroll surcharge rates for the past three years were as follows:

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2016	2017	2018
Employer Contribution Rate <sup>^</sup>	5.33%	5.33%	5.50%

<sup>^</sup> Calculated on earnable compensation as defined in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.

The required payroll surcharge, percentages of amounts contributed, and eligible payroll by the School District covered by the SCRHITF for the past three years were as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Contributions		Eligible Payroll
	Required	% Contributed	
2018	\$ 23,697,699	100%	430,867,247
2017	22,071,872	100%	414,106,415
2016	\$ 20,765,695	100%	389,600,279

The State (via state appropriations) and the PEBA-Insurance Benefits (via state statute to transfer amounts above 140% of incurred but not reported claims) contributed to the SCRHITF on behalf of the School District approximately \$3,894,000 for the year ended June 30, 2017 (measurement period). The contributions from these nonemployer contributing entities were approximately \$5,252,000 for the year ended June 30, 2018 and are recognized as state revenues and intergovernmental expenditures in the School District's governmental fund financial statements.

In accordance with part (b) of paragraph 69 of GASB Statement No. 75, participating employers should recognize revenue in an amount equal to the employer's proportionate share of the change in the collective net OPEB liability arising from contributions to the OPEB plan during the measurement period from non-employer contributing entities for purposes other than the separate financing of specific liabilities to the OPEB plan. Therefore, employers should classify this revenue in the same manner as it classifies grants from other entities.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**B. Other Postemployment Benefits Plans (Continued)**

*Plan Contributions and Funding Policies (Continued)*

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Trusts, and additions to and deductions from the OPEB Trusts fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the OPEB Trusts. For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Therefore, benefit and administrative expenses are recognized when due and payable. Investments are reported at fair value.

*Actuarial Assumptions and Methods*

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedules of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, present multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial values of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plans (as understood by the employer and plan participants) and include the types of benefits provided at the time the valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The total OPEB liability, net OPEB liability, and sensitivity information were determined by the consulting actuary and are based on the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation. The total OPEB liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the OPEB plan's fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 using generally accepted actuarial principles.

The following table provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the latest valuation for the SCRHITF:

Valuation Date:	June 30, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method:	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Inflation:	2.25%
Investment Rate of Return:	4.00%, net of plan investment expense: including inflation
Single Discount Rate:	3.56% as of June 30, 2017
Demographic Assumptions:	Based on the experience study performed for the South Carolina Retirement System for the five-year period ending June 30, 2015
Mortality:	For healthy retirees, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Table for Males and the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Table for Females are used with fully generational mortality projections based on Scale AA from the year 2016. Multipliers are applied to the based tables based on gender and employment type.
Health Care Trend Rate:	Initial trend starting at 7.00% and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.15% over a period of 15 years
Aging Factors	Based on plan specific experience
Retiree Participation:	79% for retirees who are eligible for funded premiums
Notes:	There were no benefit changes during the year; the discount rate changed from 2.92% as of June 30, 2016 to 3.56% as of June 30, 2017

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**B. Other Postemployment Benefits Plans (Continued)**

*Long-Term Expected Rate of Return*

The long-term expected rate of returns represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2017 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. For actuarial purposes, the 4.00 percent assumed annual investment rate of return includes a 1.75 percent real rate of return and a 2.25 percent inflation component. This information is summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
<b>Conservative Fixed Income</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		
US Domestic Fixed Income	80.0%	2.09%	1.67%
Cash	20.0%	0.84%	0.17%
Total Expected Real Return	100.0%		1.84%
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes			2.25%
Total Expected Nominal Return			4.09%
Investment Return Assumption			4.00%

*Single Discount Rate*

The Single Discount Rate of 3.56% was used to measure the total OPEB liability for the SCRHITF. The accounting policy for this plan is to set the Single Discount Rate equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. Due to the SCRHITF's investment and funding policies, the difference between a blended discount rate and the municipal bond rate would be less than several basis points (several hundredths of one percent).

*OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB*

The net OPEB liability ("NOL") is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 74 less its fiduciary net position. NOL totals, as of the June 30, 2017 measurement date for the SCRHITF, are presented in the following table:

System	Total OPEB Liability	OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employers' Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability
SCRHITF	\$ 14,659,610,970	1,114,774,760	\$ 13,544,836,210	7.6%

The total OPEB liability is calculated by PEBA's actuary, and the fiduciary net position is reported in the PEBA's financial statements. The net OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB No. 74 in the PEBA's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. Liability calculations performed by the Systems' actuary for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of GASB Nos. 74 and 75 are not applicable for other purposes, such as determining the OPEB Plans' funding requirements.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**B. Other Postemployment Benefits Plans (Continued)**

*OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)*

At June 30, 2018, the School District reported a liability of approximately \$665,138,000, for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability for the SCRHITF. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability for the SCRHITF used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation report of June 30, 2016 that was projected forward to the measurement date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the School District's long-term share of contributions to the SCRHITF relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At the June 30, 2017 measurement date, the School District's proportion was 4.910639 percent; there was no change from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the School District recognized OPEB expense of approximately \$40,483,000, for the SCRHITF. At June 30, 2018, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources (deferred OPEB charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred OPEB credits) related to OPEBs from the following sources:

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	\$ 288,677
Change in Assumptions	-	62,586,392
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments	1,142,894	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between the Employer's Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	-	9,516
Employer Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	23,697,699	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 24,840,593</b>	<b>\$ 62,884,585</b>

Approximately \$23,698,000 that was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the School District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the SCRHITF will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources (deferred OPEB charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred OPEB credits) related to the SCRHITF will increase (decrease) OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Increase (Decrease) OPEB Expense
2018	\$ (9,782,253)
2019	(9,782,253)
2020	(9,782,253)
2021	(9,782,253)
2022	(10,067,977)
Thereafter	(12,544,702)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (61,741,691)</b>

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**B. Other Postemployment Benefits Plans (Continued)**

*OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)*

The following table presents the sensitivity of the School District’s net OPEB liability for the SCRHITF to changes in the discount rate, calculated using the discount rate of 3.56%, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% point lower (2.56%) or 1% point higher (4.56%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.56%)	Current Discount Rate (3.56%)	1% Increase (4.56%)
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 783,344,576	665,138,009	\$ 569,834,581

*Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate*

The following table presents the sensitivity of the School District’s net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rate of 7.00% decreasing to 4.15%, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is 1% point lower (6.00% decreasing to 3.15%) or 1% point higher (8.00% decreasing to 5.15%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00% decreasing to 3.15%)	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (7.00% decreasing to 4.15%)	1% Increase (8.00% decreasing to 5.15%)
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 545,440,731	665,138,009	\$ 820,117,216

*OPEB Plans’ Fiduciary Net Position*

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Plans administered by the PEBA is available in the separately issued financial statements and required supplementary information for the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority, Insurance Benefits and Other Post Employment Benefits Trust Funds. This information is publicly available through the Insurance Benefits’ link on the PEBA’s website at [www.peba.sc.gov](http://www.peba.sc.gov) or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to the PEBA – Insurance Benefits, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223.

*Payable to SCRHITF*

The School District reported a payable of approximately \$4,197,000 to the PEBA as of June 30, 2018, representing required employer and employee contributions for the month of June 2018 for the SCRHITF. This amount is included in Accrued Salaries, Fringe and Benefits on the financial statements and was paid in July 2018.

**C. Litigation**

Various claims and lawsuits are pending against the School District. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the School District’s management that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the School District.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**D. Grants**

The School District participates in a number of federally assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. The amount of program expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the School District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

**E. Risk Management**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees' and natural disasters. The School District continues to carry commercial insurance for general liability, property and casualty, employee health and dental coverage and is partially self-insured for workers' compensation. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years and there has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage.

As previously noted, the School District is partially self-insured related to risks associated with workers compensation. The School District has a \$600,000 per claim deductible with an insurance provider paying claims that are in excess of this amount per claim. The School District has recorded an estimated liability of approximately \$8,927,000 for incurred but unpaid claims at June 30, 2018, which is based on GASB Statement No. 10 which requires that a liability for claims be recorded if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicate that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. This amount is included in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses in the statement of net position as the amount is generally expected to be paid within one year.

Changes in the workers compensation liability are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Claims & Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	End of Fiscal Year Liability
2016	\$ 7,486,885	4,040,411	3,040,137	\$ 8,487,159
2017	8,487,159	4,420,594	3,970,882	8,936,871
2018	\$ 8,936,871	4,465,503	4,475,718	\$ 8,926,656

**F. Contingencies**

***United States Department of Justice Civil Investigation***

A letter from the United States Department of the Treasury (the "Treasury") dated October 25, 2013 notified the School District that it may have violated regulations governing the use of State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities by impermissibly using the SLGS program to create a cost-free option. Almost three years after the initial contact, the United States Department of Justice ("DOJ") notified the School District on May 13, 2016 that it had opened a civil investigation into allegations that the School District violated the SLGS securities regulations. DOJ invited the School District to respond and to explore the possibility of resolving the matter without formal litigation. Discussions are ongoing, and the School District cannot predict the outcome, including potential monetary consequences, of the matter.

**G. Related Party Transactions**

A member of the Board of Trustees for the School District is a Vice President for the Construction Management Division of M.B. Kahn Construction, Inc. The District entered into a contract with M.B. Kahn Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of approximately \$12,909,000 for improvements at JL Mann High School. The revised contract amount was approximately \$13,474,000 and was completed in the year ended June 30, 2018, including approximately \$1,098,000 that was expended in 2018.



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**G. Related Party Transactions (Continued)**

In addition, a member of the Board of Trustees for the School District is an educational consultant for Craig Gauden Davis, an architectural firm headquartered in Greenville, South Carolina. The School District paid a total of approximately \$569,000 to this firm during the year ended June 30, 2018.

**H. Tax Abatements**

*School District's Tax Abatements*

The School District does not have any of its own tax abatement agreements.

*Greenville County's Abatements*

The School District's property tax revenues were reduced by approximately \$37,542,000 under agreements entered into by Greenville County, South Carolina.

**I. Subsequent Events**

In September 2018, the School District issued its Series 2018B General Obligation Bonds and 2018C General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$7,093,000 and \$105,675,000, respectively. The bonds were issued primarily to provide funds (a) to pay the required sinking fund payments for the School District's QZAB indebtedness and (b) to pay the December 2018 BEST payments. The bonds carry interest at 3.0% and 5.0%, respectively. They are due in full in March 2019 and June 2019, respectively.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

# **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ORIGINAL AND REVISED  
BUDGETS AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<b>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</b>		<b>ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>	<b>VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</b>
	<b>ORIGINAL</b>	<b>REVISED</b>		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 203,930,000	200,827,000	199,818,076	\$ (1,008,924)
Investment Earnings	1,115,000	1,115,000	2,827,727	1,712,727
Other Local Sources	785,000	3,888,000	5,771,730	1,883,730
State Sources	368,286,000	368,286,000	374,584,945	6,298,945
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>574,116,000</b>	<b>574,116,000</b>	<b>583,002,478</b>	<b>8,886,478</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Instruction	354,099,194	352,682,496	349,811,283	2,871,213
Support Services	233,309,651	237,009,401	231,148,943	5,860,458
Community Services	78,406	80,694	78,763	1,931
Intergovernmental	4,040,000	4,175,812	3,911,408	264,404
Capital Outlay	1,111,749	1,430,234	1,118,539	311,695
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>592,639,000</b>	<b>595,378,637</b>	<b>586,068,936</b>	<b>9,309,701</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(18,523,000)</b>	<b>(21,262,637)</b>	<b>(3,066,458)</b>	<b>18,196,179</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	45,079	45,079
Transfers In	18,523,000	18,523,000	18,838,317	315,317
Transfers Out	-	(6,885,000)	(6,885,000)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>18,523,000</b>	<b>11,638,000</b>	<b>11,998,396</b>	<b>360,396</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9,624,637)</b>	<b>8,931,938</b>	<b>18,556,575</b>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	119,860,438	119,860,438	119,860,438	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 119,860,438</b>	<b>110,235,801</b>	<b>128,792,376</b>	<b>\$ 18,556,575</b>

Note: The budgets are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles accepted in the United States of America.

Note: The School District's revised budget reflected the use of appropriated fund balance of \$9,624,637.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ORIGINAL AND REVISED  
BUDGETS AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE - FOOD SERVICE FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL	REVISED		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local Sources:				
Other Local Sources	\$ 11,603,000	11,603,000	11,913,726	\$ 310,726
State Sources	2,000	2,000	1,976	(24)
Federal Sources	27,005,000	27,005,000	26,014,950	(990,050)
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>38,610,000</b>	<b>38,610,000</b>	<b>37,930,652</b>	<b>(679,348)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Support Services	34,633,000	34,633,000	34,323,649	309,351
Capital Outlay	962,000	962,000	1,243,500	(281,500)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>35,595,000</b>	<b>35,595,000</b>	<b>35,567,149</b>	<b>27,851</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>3,015,000</b>	<b>3,015,000</b>	<b>2,363,503</b>	<b>(651,497)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers Out	(2,004,000)	(2,004,000)	(2,004,000)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>(2,004,000)</b>	<b>(2,004,000)</b>	<b>(2,004,000)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,011,000</b>	<b>1,011,000</b>	<b>359,503</b>	<b>(651,497)</b>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year, As Previously Reported	24,625,785	24,625,785	24,625,785	-
Conversion from Enterprise Fund to Governmental Fund	(3,864,027)	(3,864,027)	(3,864,027)	-
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year, as Adjusted	20,761,758	20,761,758	20,761,758	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 21,772,758</b>	<b>21,772,758</b>	<b>21,121,261</b>	<b>\$ (651,497)</b>

Note: The budgets are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE  
NET PENSION LIABILITY - SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

**LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS**

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>				
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
The School District of Greenville County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	3.831830%	3.754634%	3.720175%	3.754507%	3.754507%
The School District of Greenville County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 862,606,557	801,984,280	705,549,125	646,401,635	\$ 673,424,623
The School District of Greenville County's Covered Payroll	\$ 413,755,660	389,288,929	372,472,956	361,704,847	\$ 352,221,544
The School District of Greenville County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	208.48%	206.01%	189.42%	178.71%	191.19%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	53.338%	52.906%	56.992%	59.919%	56.388%

**Notes to Schedule:**

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th of the preceding year.  
The School District implemented GASB #68/71 during the year ended June 30, 2015. Information before 2014 is not available.  
The discount rate was lowered from 7.50% to 7.25% for the year ended June 30, 2018.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS -  
SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 54,867,316	44,636,268	40,157,451	37,965,532	\$ 35,904,463
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution:					
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	44,636,268	40,157,451	37,965,532	35,904,463
The School District of Greenville County's Covered Payroll	\$ 430,430,600	413,755,660	389,288,929	372,472,956	\$ 361,704,847
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	12.75%	10.79%	10.32%	10.19%	9.93%

Notes to Schedule:

The School District implemented GASB #68/71 during the year ended June 30, 2015. Information before 2014 is not available. The contractually required contribution rate was increased from 11.56% to 13.56% of eligible payroll for the year ended June 30, 2018.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE  
NET PENSION LIABILITY - POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
The School District of Greenville County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.02605%	0.02442%	0.01991%	0.01843%	0.01843%
The School District of Greenville County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 713,546	619,458	433,894	352,752	\$ 381,966
The School District of Greenville County's Covered Payroll	\$ 350,755	311,350	246,631	221,616	\$ 216,998
The School District of Greenville County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	203.43%	198.96%	175.93%	159.17%	176.02%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	60.94%	60.44%	64.57%	67.55%	62.98%

**Notes to Schedule:**

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th of the preceding year.  
The School District implemented GASB #68/71 during the year ended June 30, 2015. Information before 2014 is not available.  
The discount rate was lowered from 7.50% to 7.25% for the year ended June 30, 2018.



THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS -  
POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 70,931	49,947	42,779	33,073	\$ 28,455
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution:	70,931	49,947	42,779	33,073	28,455
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
The School District of Greenville County's Covered Payroll	\$ 436,647	350,755	311,350	246,631	\$ 221,616
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	16.24%	14.24%	13.74%	13.41%	12.84%

Notes to Schedule:

The School District implemented GASB #68/71 during the year ended June 30, 2015. Information before 2014 is not available. The contractually required contribution rate was increased from 14.24% to 16.24% of eligible payroll for the year ended June 30, 2018.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - OPEB PLAN SCHEDULES**

**SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN**

**LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS**

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	4.910639%	4.910639%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$ 665,138,009	\$ 710,502,233
School District's Covered Payroll	\$ 414,106,415	\$ 389,600,279
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	160.6%	182.4%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	7.6%	6.6%

**Notes to Schedule:**

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th of the preceding year (measurement date).  
 The School District adopted GASB #75 during the year ended June 30, 2018. Information is not available for earlier years.  
 The discount rate changed from 2.92% as of the June 30, 2016 measurement date to 3.56% for the June 30, 2017 measurement date.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - OPEB PLAN SCHEDULES**

**SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS  
SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN**

**LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS**

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 23,697,699	\$ 22,071,872
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	23,697,699	22,071,872
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
School District's Covered Payroll	\$ 430,867,247	\$ 414,106,415
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	5.50%	5.33%

**Notes to Schedule:**

The School District adopted GASB #75 during the year ended June 30, 2018. Information is not available for earlier years.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

# **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<b>REVENUES</b>			
1000 Revenue from Local Sources:			
1100 Taxes:			
1110 Ad Valorem Taxes-Including Delinquent (Independent)	\$ 181,795,000	177,685,712	\$ (4,109,288)
1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other than LEAs:			
1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes (Independent and Dependent)	19,032,000	22,132,364	3,100,364
1300 Tuition:			
1310 From Patrons for Regular Day School	-	177,328	177,328
1320 From Other LEAs for Regular Day School	100,000	135,604	35,604
1330 From Patrons for Adult/Continuing Ed	-	-	-
1340 From Other LEAs for Adult/Continuing Ed	-	50	50
1350 From Patrons for Summer School	95,000	18,150	(76,850)
1500 Earnings on Investments:			
1510 Interest on Investments	1,115,000	2,827,727	1,712,727
1700 Pupil Activities:			
1740 Student Fees	-	30,625	30,625
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:			
1910 Rentals	-	171,104	171,104
1920 Contributions & Donations Private Sources	-	1,100	1,100
1950 Refund of Prior Year's Expenditures	-	2,472	2,472
1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue:			
1993 Receipt of Insurance Proceeds	-	65,498	65,498
1994 Receipt of Legal Settlements	-	2,500	2,500
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	3,693,000	5,167,299	1,474,299
Total Revenue from Local Sources	<u>205,830,000</u>	<u>208,417,533</u>	<u>2,587,533</u>
3000 Revenue from State Sources:			
3100 Restricted State Funding:			
3130 Special Programs:			
3131 Handicapped Transportation	81,000	65,532	(15,468)
3132 Home Schooling (No Carryover Provision)	19,000	16,369	(2,631)
3138 Charter Funding			
3160 School Bus Driver's Salary (Includes Hazardous Condition Transp.)	4,461,000	4,789,841	328,841
3161 EAA Bus Drive Salary & Fringe	-	1,392	1,392
3162 Transportation Workers' Compensation	200,000	208,220	8,220
3180 Fringe Benefits Employer Contributions (No Carryover Provision)	77,291,000	75,587,421	(1,703,579)
3181 Retiree Insurance (No Carryover Provision)	13,900,000	14,851,984	951,984
3199 Other Restricted State Grants	\$ -	12,397	\$ 12,397

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
3300 Education Finance Act:			
3310 Full-Time Programs:			
3311 Kindergarten	\$ 8,962,000	8,930,207	\$ (31,793)
3312 Primary	27,515,000	27,044,173	(470,827)
3313 Elementary	44,931,000	45,269,678	338,678
3314 High School	16,458,000	16,538,164	80,164
3315 Trainable and Mentally Handicapped Services	500,000	479,222	(20,778)
3316 Speech Handicapped (Part-Time Program)	10,667,000	9,480,912	(1,186,088)
3317 Homebound	182,000	92,925	(89,075)
3320 Part-Time Programs:			
3321 Emotionally Handicapped	952,000	868,425	(83,575)
3322 Educable Mentally Handicapped	355,000	412,727	57,727
3323 Learning Disabilities	12,852,000	12,904,851	52,851
3324 Hearing Handicapped	239,000	255,460	16,460
3325 Visually Handicapped	253,000	242,228	(10,772)
3326 Orthopedically Handicapped	381,000	336,851	(44,149)
3327 Vocational	19,678,000	20,058,318	380,318
3330 Other EFA Programs:			
3331 Autism	3,859,000	3,944,556	85,556
3332 High Achieving Students	3,896,000	4,142,571	246,571
3334 Limited English Proficiency	2,776,000	2,745,494	(30,506)
3350 Residential Treatment Facility (RTF)	-	172,499	172,499
3351 Academic Assistance	3,384,000	5,856,351	2,472,351
3352 Pupils in Poverty	16,015,000	15,931,133	(83,867)
3353 Dual Credit Enrollment	145,000	133,612	(11,388)
3375 Education Foundation Supplement	388,000	388,496	496
3392 NBC Excess EFA Formula	-	680,326	680,326
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:			
3810 Reimbursement for Local Residential Property Tax Relief (Tier 1)	23,410,000	23,410,334	334
3820 Homestead Exemption (Tier 2)	5,900,000	5,947,974	47,974
3825 Reimbursement for Property Tax Relief (Tier 3)	63,179,000	62,796,813	(382,187)
3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax	2,044,000	2,035,279	(8,721)
3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement	3,000,000	3,381,523	381,523
3890 Other State Property Tax Revenues (Includes Motor Carrier Vehicle Tax)	413,000	590,894	177,894
3900 Other State Revenue:			
3993 PEBA on-Behalf	-	3,979,793	3,979,793
Total Revenue from State Sources	<u>368,286,000</u>	<u>374,584,945</u>	<u>6,298,945</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<b><u>\$ 574,116,000</u></b>	<b><u>583,002,478</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,886,478</u></b>

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
100 Instruction:			
110 General Instruction:			
111 Kindergarten Programs:			
100 Salaries	\$ 17,641,210	17,559,760	\$ 81,450
140 Terminal Leave	36,006	35,290	716
200 Employee Benefits	7,804,588	7,748,039	56,549
300 Purchased Services	-	926	(926)
400 Supplies and Materials	15,255	36,301	(21,046)
500 Capital Outlay	2,376	-	2,376
112 Primary Programs:			
100 Salaries	49,622,205	49,445,293	176,912
140 Terminal Leave	62,465	61,369	1,096
200 Employee Benefits	19,365,358	19,286,252	79,106
300 Purchased Services	801,520	767,699	33,821
400 Supplies and Materials	2,322,804	1,887,906	434,898
500 Capital Outlay	176,768	72,164	104,604
600 Other Objects	34,480	34,305	175
113 Elementary Programs:			
100 Salaries	70,469,206	70,129,662	339,544
140 Terminal Leave	52,647	51,727	920
200 Employee Benefits	27,510,974	27,394,143	116,831
300 Purchased Services	862,387	727,907	134,480
400 Supplies and Materials	1,181,424	973,769	207,655
500 Capital Outlay	122,133	82,824	39,309
600 Other Objects	-	150	(150)
114 High School Programs:			
100 Salaries	48,965,860	48,741,968	223,892
140 Terminal Leave	70,984	70,208	776
200 Employee Benefits	18,908,299	18,828,660	79,639
300 Purchased Services	1,368,620	1,631,485	(262,865)
400 Supplies and Materials	1,787,043	1,695,255	91,788
500 Capital Outlay	156,979	146,971	10,008
600 Other Objects	-	255	(255)
115 Career and Technology Education Program:			
100 Salaries	7,407,257	7,353,021	54,236
140 Terminal Leave	3,979	3,698	281
200 Employee Benefits	3,292,968	3,248,281	44,687
300 Purchased Services - Other than Tuition	45,076	45,351	(275)
400 Supplies and Materials	318,941	184,746	134,195
500 Capital Outlay	20,972	24,499	(3,527)
116 Career and Technology Education (Vocational) Programs- Middle School			
100 Salaries	2,000,333	2,000,175	158
200 Employee Benefits	746,101	741,427	4,674
300 Purchased Services	-	60	(60)
400 Supplies and Materials	\$ 20,700	14,177	\$ 6,523

(Continued)



GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
120 Exceptional Programs:			
121 Educable Mentally-Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	\$ 3,193,357	3,149,133	\$ 44,224
140 Terminal Leave	4,500	4,473	27
200 Employee Benefits	1,563,086	1,553,191	9,895
400 Supplies and Materials	46,994	15,407	31,587
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	3,770,588	3,721,365	49,223
140 Terminal Leave	9,827	9,484	343
200 Employee Benefits	1,673,241	1,648,887	24,354
300 Purchased Services	400	650	(250)
400 Supplies and Materials	7,990	5,434	2,556
123 Orthopedically Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	1,127,373	1,116,085	11,288
140 Terminal Leave	1,000	986	14
200 Employee Benefits	714,893	700,641	14,252
124 Visually Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	257,341	257,341	-
200 Employee Benefits	102,534	101,685	849
300 Purchased Services	6,622	8,191	(1,569)
500 Capital Outlay	2,531	2,420	111
125 Hearing Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	693,612	661,711	31,901
200 Employee Benefits	296,099	270,391	25,708
300 Purchased Services	4,900	3,331	1,569
400 Supplies and Materials	4,046	3,929	117
126 Speech Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	4,513,828	4,469,342	44,486
140 Terminal Leave	827	817	10
200 Employee Benefits	1,758,415	1,739,713	18,702
300 Purchased Services	10,172	10,524	(352)
400 Supplies and Materials	110	-	110
127 Learning Disabilities:			
100 Salaries	16,122,044	16,087,669	34,375
140 Terminal Leave	23,731	22,940	791
200 Employee Benefits	6,486,604	6,427,803	58,801
300 Purchased Services	1,650	1,722	(72)
400 Supplies and Materials	36,729	20,408	16,321
128 Emotionally Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	2,295,492	2,294,951	541
140 Terminal Leave	1,300	1,167	133
200 Employee Benefits	947,891	935,231	12,660
300 Purchased Services	700	583	117
400 Supplies and Materials	\$ 2,063	4,689	\$ (2,626)

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
130 Pre-School Programs:			
137 Pre-School Handicapped Self-Contained (3 & 4-Yr. Olds):			
100 Salaries	\$ 2,299,969	2,297,926	\$ 2,043
140 Terminal Leave	825	771	54
200 Employee Benefits	1,069,440	1,063,480	5,960
400 Supplies and Materials	806	98	708
139 Early Childhood Programs:			
100 Salaries	256,669	252,958	3,711
140 Terminal Leave	5,927	5,757	170
200 Employee Benefits	124,539	123,246	1,293
400 Supplies and Materials	1,595	1,165	430
140 Special Programs:			
141 Gifted and Talented - Academic:			
100 Salaries	4,132,515	4,121,714	10,801
140 Terminal Leave	7,500	7,316	184
200 Employee Benefits	1,583,083	1,581,167	1,916
300 Purchased Services	9,540	4,973	4,567
400 Supplies and Materials	1,292	1,732	(440)
143 Advanced Placement:			
300 Purchased Services	-	6,254	(6,254)
400 Supplies and Materials	44,680	36,208	8,472
144 International Baccalaureate:			
100 Salaries	280,626	280,271	355
140 Terminal Leave	3,100	3,010	90
200 Employee Benefits	102,931	102,209	722
300 Purchased Services	3,700	13,279	(9,579)
400 Supplies and Materials	124,199	111,208	12,991
600 Other Objects	47,000	46,497	503
145 Homebound:			
100 Salaries	1,673,593	1,601,305	72,288
140 Terminal Leave	1,300	1,230	70
200 Employee Benefits	631,537	603,364	28,173
300 Purchased Services	29,104	22,306	6,798
400 Supplies and Materials	15,000	5,642	9,358
148 Gifted and Talented - Artistic:			
100 Salaries	296,164	271,580	24,584
200 Employee Benefits	95,747	91,631	4,116
149 Other Special Programs:			
100 Salaries	4,500	3,561	939
200 Employee Benefits	2,150	1,780	370
160 Other Exceptional Programs:			
161 Autism:			
100 Salaries	2,822,762	2,764,180	58,582
140 Terminal Leave	4,800	4,743	57
200 Employee Benefits	\$ 1,219,533	1,179,368	\$ 40,165

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
162 Limited English Proficiency:			
100 Salaries	\$ 4,959,937	4,947,684	\$ 12,253
140 Terminal Leave	6,000	5,781	219
200 Employee Benefits	1,891,982	1,868,526	23,456
300 Purchased Services	11,339	6,543	4,796
400 Supplies and Materials	1,500	500	1,000
170 Summer School Programs:			
171 Primary Summer School:			
300 Purchased Services	1,464	1,464	-
400 Supplies and Materials	2,832	2,608	224
172 Elementary Summer School:			
100 Salaries	27,650	24,950	2,700
200 Employee Benefits	11,816	6,589	5,227
600 Other Objects	2,100	-	2,100
173 High School Summer School:			
100 Salaries	23,400	23,400	-
200 Employee Benefits	6,948	6,947	1
175 Instructional Programs Beyond Regular School Day:			
100 Salaries	165,316	131,345	33,971
200 Employee Benefits	44,971	34,770	10,201
400 Supplies and Materials	2,950	497	2,453
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs:			
181 Adult Basic Education Programs:			
200 Employee Benefits	296	296	-
182 Adult Secondary Education Programs:			
140 Terminal Leave	2,100	2,087	13
200 Employee Benefits	150	150	-
188 Parenting/Family Literacy:			
100 Salaries	46,053	45,985	68
140 Terminal Leave	1,700	1,576	124
200 Employee Benefits	25,063	24,137	926
300 Purchased Services	115,277	101,693	13,584
400 Supplies and Materials	5,000	-	5,000
190 Instructional Pupil Activity:			
300 Purchased Services	31,877	12,086	19,791
660 Pupil Activity	-	600	(600)
Total Instruction	<u>\$ 353,164,255</u>	<u>350,140,160</u>	<u>\$ 3,024,095</u>

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
200 Support Services:			
210 Pupil Services:			
211 Attendance and Social Work Services:			
100 Salaries	\$ 2,008,467	2,006,108	\$ 2,359
140 Terminal Leave	24,900	24,728	172
200 Employee Benefits	760,083	754,306	5,777
300 Purchased Services	35,700	40,454	(4,754)
400 Supplies and Materials	8,400	6,272	2,128
500 Capital Outlay	-	402	(402)
600 Other Objects	176	551	(375)
212 Guidance Services:			
100 Salaries	11,075,544	10,961,751	113,793
140 Terminal Leave	8,500	8,214	286
200 Employee Benefits	4,260,018	4,199,413	60,605
300 Purchased Services	51,615	23,655	27,960
400 Supplies and Materials	19,458	8,963	10,495
600 Other Objects	1,000	164	836
213 Health Services:			
100 Salaries	3,735,439	3,721,548	13,891
140 Terminal Leave	9,656	9,377	279
200 Employee Benefits	1,595,875	1,583,984	11,891
300 Purchased Services	60,260	45,756	14,504
400 Supplies and Materials	24,580	68,423	(43,843)
500 Capital Outlay	-	4,454	(4,454)
214 Psychological Services:			
100 Salaries	1,313,799	1,271,885	41,914
140 Terminal Leave	1,048	977	71
200 Employee Benefits	460,547	441,009	19,538
300 Purchased Services	23,177	17,448	5,729
400 Supplies and Materials	11,517	14,772	(3,255)
215 Exceptional Program Services:			
100 Salaries	176,493	174,563	1,930
200 Employee Benefits	72,581	61,868	10,713
217 Career Specialist Services:			
100 Salaries	102,947	102,173	774
200 Employee Benefits	42,959	42,331	628
300 Purchased Services	\$ -	30	\$ (30)

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
220 Instructional Staff Services:			
221 Improvement of Instruction-Curriculum Development:			
100 Salaries	\$ 11,701,552	11,553,262	\$ 148,290
140 Terminal Leave	205,100	204,274	826
200 Employee Benefits	4,204,873	4,143,931	60,942
300 Purchased Services	293,296	199,108	94,188
400 Supplies and Materials	61,857	42,064	19,793
500 Capital Outlay	4,595	5,643	(1,048)
600 Other Objects	4,583	3,402	1,181
222 Library and Media Services:			
100 Salaries	7,301,133	7,298,041	3,092
140 Terminal Leave	16,500	16,084	416
200 Employee Benefits	2,990,206	2,958,813	31,393
300 Purchased Services	141,308	156,130	(14,822)
400 Supplies and Materials	860,339	703,919	156,420
500 Capital Outlay	12,775	9,873	2,902
223 Supervision of Special Programs:			
100 Salaries	149,401	148,995	406
140 Terminal Leave	15,200	15,081	119
200 Employee Benefits	52,552	52,093	459
300 Purchased Services	3,410	1,805	1,605
400 Supplies and Materials	586	586	-
600 Other Objects	880	878	2
224 Improvement of Instruction-Inservice and Staff Training:			
100 Salaries	734,818	661,371	73,447
140 Terminal Leave	500	482	18
200 Employee Benefits	230,029	199,180	30,849
300 Purchased Services	3,226,122	2,908,019	318,103
400 Supplies and Materials	5,918	52,369	(46,451)
600 Other Objects	2,851	3,526	(675)
230 General Administrative Services:			
231 Board of Education:			
100 Salaries	142,595	141,157	1,438
200 Employee Benefits	38,701	37,707	994
300 Purchased Services	313,695	100,304	213,391
318 Audit Services	91,000	82,803	8,197
400 Supplies and Materials	7,640	15,529	(7,889)
600 Other Objects	87,600	194,981	(107,381)
232 Office of Superintendent:			
100 Salaries	1,467,859	1,450,817	17,042
140 Terminal Leave	40,825	40,669	156
200 Employee Benefits	534,502	523,286	11,216
300 Purchased Services	212,674	48,038	164,636
400 Supplies and Materials	43,865	41,757	2,108
600 Other Objects	\$ 31,731	35,170	\$ (3,439)

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
233 School Administration:			
100 Salaries	\$ 33,609,197	33,508,748	\$ 100,449
140 Terminal Leave	360,091	358,240	1,851
200 Employee Benefits	12,688,760	12,625,825	62,935
300 Purchased Services	47,699	237,290	(189,591)
400 Supplies and Materials	129,940	461,714	(331,774)
500 Capital Outlay	-	13,775	(13,775)
600 Other Objects	149,728	121,860	27,868
250 Finance and Operations Services:			
251 Student Transportation (Federal/District Mandated):			
100 Salaries	496,783	474,223	22,560
200 Employee Benefits	189,223	175,335	13,888
400 Supplies and Materials	-	293	(293)
252 Fiscal Services:			
100 Salaries	2,613,028	2,553,364	59,664
140 Terminal Leave	26,875	26,790	85
200 Employee Benefits	1,543,055	1,138,789	404,266
300 Purchased Services	487,710	467,496	20,214
400 Supplies and Materials	21,640	22,832	(1,192)
500 Capital Outlay	14,080	-	14,080
600 Other Objects	703,520	706,737	(3,217)
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant:			
100 Salaries	27,039,218	27,038,741	477
140 Terminal Leave	259,500	255,547	3,953
200 Employee Benefits	12,426,533	12,409,995	16,538
300 Purchased Services	3,604,302	3,333,734	270,568
321 Public Utilities (Excludes Gas, Oil, Elec. & Other Heating Fuels)	1,600,000	1,660,633	(60,633)
400 Supplies and Materials	4,824,478	4,706,057	118,421
470 Energy (Includes Gas, Oil, Elec. & Other Heating Fuels)	14,646,145	12,638,509	2,007,636
500 Capital Outlay	477,170	452,800	24,370
600 Other Objects	2,360	1,874	486
255 Student Transportation (State Mandated):			
100 Salaries	14,382,531	14,277,626	104,905
140 Terminal Leave	12,561	12,460	101
200 Employee Benefits	6,733,914	6,609,849	124,065
300 Purchased Services	1,216,535	862,490	354,045
400 Supplies and Materials	102,760	141,820	(39,060)
500 Capital Outlay	-	31,659	(31,659)
600 Other Objects	150	1,920	(1,770)
256 Food Service:			
200 Employee Benefits	\$ 5,351,568	5,293,390	\$ 58,178

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
257 Internal Services:			
100 Salaries	\$ 1,034,024	1,010,266	\$ 23,758
140 Terminal Leave	47,981	47,934	47
200 Employee Benefits	401,201	386,145	15,056
300 Purchased Services	77,292	58,321	18,971
400 Supplies and Materials	101,688	84,669	17,019
500 Capital Outlay	1,600	-	1,600
600 Other Objects	90	-	90
258 Security:			
100 Salaries	712,740	677,100	35,640
140 Terminal Leave	2,000	1,925	75
200 Employee Benefits	300,727	288,233	12,494
300 Purchased Services	3,661,132	3,799,550	(138,418)
400 Supplies and Materials	64,744	53,044	11,700
500 Capital Outlay	7,280	17,689	(10,409)
600 Other Objects	-	2,712	(2,712)
259 Internal Auditing Services:			
100 Salaries	327,407	324,161	3,246
200 Employee Benefits	110,487	108,296	2,191
300 Purchased Services	9,500	8,170	1,330
400 Supplies and Materials	2,090	848	1,242
500 Capital Outlay	-	1,036	(1,036)
600 Other Objects	1,340	825	515
260 Central Support Services:			
262 Planning, Research, Development and Evaluation:			
100 Salaries	1,184,248	1,176,372	7,876
140 Terminal Leave	1,327	1,287	40
200 Employee Benefits	412,707	406,221	6,486
300 Purchased Services	319,167	113,499	205,668
400 Supplies and Materials	13,506	15,452	(1,946)
500 Capital Outlay	3,220	5,717	(2,497)
600 Other Objects	1,152	1,244	(92)
263 Information Services:			
100 Salaries	755,029	749,515	5,514
140 Terminal Leave	1,400	1,363	37
180 Head of Organizational Unit Salaries	124,252	124,252	-
200 Employee Benefits	433,530	420,190	13,340
280 Head of Organizational Unit Employee Benefits	37,974	37,794	180
300 Purchased Services	57,910	52,695	5,215
400 Supplies and Materials	40,400	17,867	22,533
500 Capital Outlay	10,913	3,744	7,169
600 Other Objects	\$ 250	580	\$ (330)

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
264 Staff Services:			
100 Salaries	\$ 2,125,080	2,095,112	\$ 29,968
140 Terminal Leave	11,300	11,297	3
200 Employee Benefits	738,757	734,187	4,570
300 Purchased Services	390,442	338,893	51,549
400 Supplies and Materials	43,856	29,417	14,439
500 Capital Outlay	2,348	4,601	(2,253)
600 Other Objects	7,658	6,787	871
266 Technology and Data Processing Services:			
100 Salaries	4,463,776	4,384,219	79,557
140 Terminal Leave	22,071	21,978	93
200 Employee Benefits	1,655,141	1,617,022	38,119
300 Purchased Services	2,719,501	2,440,816	278,685
400 Supplies and Materials	313,300	255,698	57,602
500 Capital Outlay	414,494	238,271	176,223
600 Other Objects	176	176	-
270 Support Services Pupil Activity:			
271 Pupil Services Activities:			
100 Salaries (Optional)	5,044,652	5,019,441	25,211
140 Terminal Leave	1,500	1,500	-
200 Employee Benefits (Optional)	1,335,626	1,286,180	49,446
300 Purchased Services (Optional)	75,907	8,487	67,420
400 Supplies and Materials (Optional)	107,961	104,754	3,207
600 Other Objects (Optional)	646,906	493,534	153,372
Total Support Services	<u>237,259,624</u>	<u>231,360,227</u>	<u>5,899,397</u>
300 Community Services:			
330 Civic Services:			
100 Salaries	53,638	53,096	542
200 Employee Benefits	18,966	18,702	264
300 Purchased Services	7,210	6,556	654
400 Supplies and Materials	528	57	471
600 Other Objects	176	176	-
390 Other Community Services:			
600 Other Objects	176	176	-
Total Community Services	<u>80,694</u>	<u>78,763</u>	<u>1,931</u>
400 Other Charges:			
410 Intergovernmental Expenditures:			
411 Payments to the SDE			
720 Transits	995,000	773,418	221,582
412 Payments to Other Governmental Units			
720 Transits	150,000	119,489	30,511
416 Payments to Public Charter Schools			
720 Transits	3,030,812	3,018,501	12,311
Total Intergovernmental Expenditures	<u>\$ 4,175,812</u>	<u>3,911,408</u>	<u>\$ 264,404</u>

(Continued)



GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 594,680,385</b>	<b>585,490,558</b>	<b>\$ 9,189,827</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
5300 Sale of Fixed Assets	-	45,079	45,079
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:			
5220 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund (Excludes Indirect Cost)	-	1,000	1,000
5230 Transfer from Special Revenue EIA Fund	15,119,000	15,669,551	550,551
5280 Transfer from Other Funds Indirect Costs	3,404,000	3,167,766	(236,234)
424-710 Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	(6,885,000)	(6,885,000)	-
426-710 Transfer to Pupil Activity Fund	(698,252)	(578,378)	119,874
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>10,939,748</b>	<b>11,420,018</b>	<b>480,270</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(9,624,637)</b>	<b>8,931,938</b>	<b>18,556,575</b>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	119,860,438	119,860,438	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 110,235,801</b>	<b>128,792,376</b>	<b>\$ 18,556,575</b>

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule B-1

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Sources	\$ 6,525,804	6,073,305	\$ (452,499)
State Sources	13,026,840	11,775,499	(1,251,341)
Federal Sources	47,454,221	44,393,604	(3,060,617)
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<b>67,006,865</b>	<b>62,242,408</b>	<b>(4,764,457)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current:			
Instruction	35,576,752	32,909,218	2,667,534
Support Services	21,726,803	19,932,516	1,794,287
Community Services	1,773,294	1,579,696	193,598
Intergovernmental	5,527,062	5,527,062	-
Capital Outlay	566,097	559,085	7,012
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>65,170,008</b>	<b>60,507,577</b>	<b>4,662,431</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>1,836,857</b>	<b>1,734,831</b>	<b>(102,026)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers Out	(1,266,783)	(1,164,766)	102,017
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>(1,266,783)</b>	<b>(1,164,766)</b>	<b>102,017</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>570,074</b>	<b>570,065</b>	<b>(9)</b>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	13,147,526	13,147,526	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 13,717,600</b>	<b>13,717,591</b>	<b>\$ (9)</b>

Note: The budget is not legally adopted by the Board of Trustees for this fund. The budget is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Title I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)
<b>REVENUES</b>		
1000 Revenue from Local Sources:		
1320 From Other LEAs for Regular Day School	-	-
1330 From Patrons for Adult/Continuing Education	\$ -	-
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:		
1930 Medicaid	-	-
1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue:		
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	-	-
Total Revenue from Local Sources	-	-
3000 Revenue from State Sources:		
3100 Restricted State Funding:		
3110 Occupational Education:		
3118 EEDA Career Specialist	-	-
3120 General Education:		
3127 Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	-	-
3130 Special Programs:		
3135 Reading Coaches	-	-
3136 Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	-	-
3150 Adult Education:		
3155 DSS SNAP and E&T Program	-	-
3156 Adult Education	-	-
3177 Summer Reading Camps	-	-
3187 Teacher Supplies	-	-
3190 Miscellaneous Restricted State Grants:		
3199 Other Restricted State Grants	-	-
3600 Education Lottery Act Revenue:		
3630 K-12 Technology Initiative	-	-
3660 Mobile Device Access and Management	-	-
3699 Other State Lottery Programs	-	-
3900 Other State Revenue:		
3994 Nonemployer Contribution Revenues	-	-
Total Revenue from State Sources	-	-
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources:		
4200 Occupational Education:		
4210 Perkins Aid, Title I - Vocational Education - Basic Grants to States	-	-
4300 Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA):		
4310 Perkins, Title I, Basic State Grant Program (Carryover Provision)	20,518,894	-
4341 Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students, Title III	-	-
4343 McKinney-Vento Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program	-	-
4351 Improving Teacher Quality	\$ -	-

Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (VA Projects) (207)	Adult Education* (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants* (800s/900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs* (200s/800s/900s)	Totals
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	6,903	\$ 6,903
-	-	-	-	3,245,098	3,245,098
-	-	-	-	2,821,304	2,821,304
-	-	-	-	6,073,305	6,073,305
-	-	-	476,333	-	476,333
-	-	-	588,150	-	588,150
-	-	-	331,385	-	331,385
-	-	-	1,386,765	-	1,386,765
-	-	-	2,931	-	2,931
-	-	-	29,204	-	29,204
-	-	-	583,578	-	583,578
-	-	-	60,850	-	60,850
-	-	-	604,520	-	604,520
-	-	-	2,251,270	-	2,251,270
-	-	-	198,649	-	198,649
-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
-	-	-	5,251,864	-	5,251,864
-	-	-	11,775,499	-	11,775,499
-	934,904	-	-	-	934,904
-	-	-	-	336,405	20,855,299
-	-	-	-	754,773	754,773
-	-	-	-	48,836	48,836
-	-	-	-	1,992,512	\$ 1,992,512

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Title I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)
4400 Adult Education:		
4410 Basic Adult Education	\$ -	-
4430 State Literacy Resource	-	-
4500 Programs for Children with Disabilities:		
4510 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)	-	17,831,721
4520 Preschool Grants (IDEA) (Carryover Provision)	-	-
4900 Other Federal Sources:		
4924 21st Century Community Learning Center Program (Title IV, 21st Century Schools)	-	-
4997 Title IV SSAE	-	-
4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources	-	-
Total Revenue from Federal Sources	20,518,894	17,831,721
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<b>20,518,894</b>	<b>17,831,721</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
100 Instruction:		
110 General Instruction:		
111 Kindergarten Programs:		
100 Salaries	196,695	-
200 Employee Benefits	80,779	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
112 Primary Programs:		
100 Salaries	2,374,256	-
200 Employee Benefits	898,533	-
300 Purchased Services	348,562	-
400 Supplies and Materials	512,346	-
500 Capital Outlay	28,654	-
113 Elementary Programs:		
100 Salaries	3,413,388	-
200 Employee Benefits	1,312,889	-
300 Purchased Services	14,311	-
400 Supplies and Materials	31,623	-
500 Capital Outlay	2,170	-
114 High School Programs:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
115 Career and Technology Education Programs:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
300 Purchased Services - Other Than Tuition	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
500 Capital Outlay	-	-
600 Other Objects	-	-
	\$ -	-

Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (VA Projects) (207)	Adult Education* (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants* (800s/900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs* (200s/800s/900s)	Totals
-	-	380,096	-	-	\$ 380,096
-	-	22,212	-	-	22,212
-	-	-	-	-	17,831,721
610,119	-	-	-	-	610,119
-	-	-	-	152,915	152,915
-	-	-	-	48,985	48,985
-	-	-	-	761,232	761,232
610,119	934,904	402,308	-	4,095,658	44,393,604
<b>610,119</b>	<b>934,904</b>	<b>402,308</b>	<b>11,775,499</b>	<b>10,168,963</b>	<b>62,242,408</b>
-	-	-	-	-	196,695
-	-	-	-	-	80,779
-	-	-	-	41,855	41,855
-	-	-	417,079	1,108,444	3,899,779
-	-	-	171,181	430,063	1,499,777
-	-	-	-	-	348,562
-	-	-	779,396	367,701	1,659,443
-	-	-	-	-	28,654
-	-	-	270	179,103	3,592,761
-	-	-	60	69,531	1,382,480
-	-	-	-	136,346	150,657
-	-	-	1,171,876	217,426	1,420,925
-	-	-	-	10,907	13,077
-	-	-	90	567,673	567,763
-	-	-	20	1,868	1,888
-	-	-	-	1,490	1,490
-	-	-	360,847	190,013	550,860
-	-	-	135	63,613	63,748
-	-	-	30	16,991	17,021
-	6,561	-	-	5,300	11,861
-	13,913	-	-	15,723	29,636
-	145,443	-	-	31,800	177,243
-	27,475	-	-	-	\$ 27,475

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Title I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)
116 Career and Technology Education Programs- Middle School:		
100 Salaries	\$ -	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
500 Capital Outlay	-	-
600 Other Objects	-	-
120 Exceptional Programs:		
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped:		
100 Salaries	-	326,796
200 Employee Benefits	-	173,131
300 Purchased Services	-	56,721
400 Supplies and Materials	-	177,891
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped:		
100 Salaries	-	828,333
200 Employee Benefits	-	362,644
300 Purchased Services	-	9,728
400 Supplies and Materials	-	505
123 Orthopedically Handicapped:		
100 Salaries	-	145,047
200 Employee Benefits	-	93,991
400 Supplies and Materials	-	1,865
124 Visually Handicapped:		
100 Salaries	-	18,892
200 Employee Benefits	-	9,011
125 Hearing Handicapped:		
100 Salaries	-	264,022
200 Employee Benefits	-	95,946
400 Supplies and Materials	-	140
126 Speech Handicapped:		
100 Salaries	-	818,844
200 Employee Benefits	-	336,193
300 Purchased Services	-	688,351
600 Other Objects	-	-
127 Learning Disabilities:		
100 Salaries	-	1,432,388
200 Employee Benefits	-	549,503
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	859,378
128 Emotionally Handicapped:		
100 Salaries	-	111,849
200 Employee Benefits	-	62,017
400 Supplies and Materials	\$ -	1,562



Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (VA Projects) (207)	Adult Education* (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants* (800s/900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs* (200s/800s/900s)	Totals
-	-	-	-	5,912	\$ 5,912
-	-	-	-	1,579	1,579
-	6,128	-	-	-	6,128
-	141,491	-	-	-	141,491
-	189,092	-	-	-	189,092
-	16,500	-	-	-	16,500
-	-	-	-	-	326,796
-	-	-	-	-	173,131
-	-	-	-	-	56,721
-	-	-	-	-	177,891
-	-	-	-	-	828,333
-	-	-	-	-	362,644
-	-	-	-	-	9,728
-	-	-	505	-	1,010
-	-	-	-	-	145,047
-	-	-	-	-	93,991
-	-	-	-	-	1,865
-	-	-	-	-	18,892
-	-	-	-	-	9,011
-	-	-	-	-	264,022
-	-	-	-	-	95,946
-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	407,198	1,226,042
-	-	-	-	109,445	445,638
-	-	-	-	-	688,351
-	-	-	-	18,509	18,509
-	-	-	-	39,998	1,472,386
-	-	-	-	23,883	573,386
-	-	-	-	9,134	9,134
-	-	-	-	1,740	861,118
-	-	-	-	-	111,849
-	-	-	-	-	62,017
-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,562

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Title I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)
130 Pre-School Programs:		
135 Pre-School Handicapped Speech (3 & 4-Yr. Olds):		
100 Salaries	\$ -	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
137 Pre-School Handicapped Self-Contained (3 & 4-Yr. Olds):		
100 Salaries	-	417,220
200 Employee Benefits	-	177,535
400 Supplies and Materials	-	3,922
139 Early Childhood Programs:		
100 Salaries	2,943,728	-
200 Employee Benefits	1,270,109	-
140 Special Programs:		
141 Gifted and Talented - Academic:		
100 Salaries	48,050	-
200 Employee Benefits	13,202	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
145 Homebound:		
100 Salaries	-	70,337
200 Employee Benefits	-	26,078
148 Gifted and Talented - Artistic:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
149 Other Special Programs:		
100 Salaries	-	59,760
200 Employee Benefits	-	15,358
300 Purchased Services	-	121,043
160 Other Exceptional Programs:		
161 Autism:		
100 Salaries	-	303,369
200 Employee Benefits	-	146,962
300 Purchased Services	-	72,043
162 Limited English Proficiency:		
100 Salaries	11,494	-
200 Employee Benefits	4,061	-
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
170 Summer School Programs:		
171 Primary Summer School:		
100 Salaries	-	33,926
200 Employee Benefits	-	9,566
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
172 Elementary Summer School:		
100 Salaries	367,907	-
200 Employee Benefits	100,060	-
300 Purchased Services	15,396	-
400 Supplies and Materials	20,646	-
173 High School Summer School:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	\$ -	-

Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (VA Projects) (207)	Adult Education* (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants* (800s/900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs* (200s/800s/900s)	Totals
58,952	-	-	-	-	\$ 58,952
20,776	-	-	-	-	20,776
135,746	-	-	-	-	552,966
59,669	-	-	-	-	237,204
-	-	-	-	848	4,770
-	-	-	1,515	-	2,945,243
-	-	-	318	-	1,270,427
-	-	-	-	-	48,050
-	-	-	-	-	13,202
-	-	-	-	347	347
-	-	-	-	-	70,337
-	-	-	-	-	26,078
-	-	-	90	-	90
-	-	-	20	-	20
-	-	-	-	-	59,760
-	-	-	-	-	15,358
-	-	-	-	-	121,043
-	-	-	-	-	303,369
-	-	-	-	-	146,962
-	-	-	-	-	72,043
-	-	-	-	57,288	68,782
-	-	-	-	15,560	19,621
-	-	-	-	115,765	115,765
-	-	-	-	2,321	2,321
-	-	-	241,054	5,325	280,305
-	-	-	63,698	1,466	74,730
-	-	-	59,029	-	59,029
-	-	-	95,791	478	96,269
-	-	-	-	71,222	439,129
-	-	-	-	19,478	119,538
-	-	-	-	-	15,396
-	-	-	-	1,664	22,310
-	1,554	-	-	-	1,554
-	424	-	-	-	\$ 424

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Title I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)
175 Instructional Programs Beyond Regular School Day:		
100 Salaries	\$ 243,473	8,895
200 Employee Benefits	64,191	3,685
300 Purchased Services	18,581	-
400 Supplies and Materials	41,965	-
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs:		
181 Adult Basic Education Programs:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
182 Adult Secondary Education Programs:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
183 Adult English Literacy (ESL):		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
188 Parenting/Family Literacy:		
100 Salaries	474,350	-
200 Employee Benefits	223,289	-
300 Purchased Services	67,358	-
400 Supplies and Materials	150,338	-
Total Instruction	<u>15,292,404</u>	<u>8,894,447</u>
200 Support Services:		
210 Pupil Services:		
211 Attendance and Social Work Services:		
100 Salaries	1,085,707	168,427
200 Employee Benefits	397,225	64,363
300 Purchased Services	9,908	-
400 Supplies and Materials	6,362	-
212 Guidance Services:		
100 Salaries	-	138,904
200 Employee Benefits	-	53,152
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
213 Health Services:		
100 Salaries	147,528	1,776,308
200 Employee Benefits	61,409	682,713
300 Purchased Services	11,401	-
400 Supplies and Materials	742	-
500 Capital Outlay	-	-
600 Other Objects	-	-
214 Psychological Services:		
100 Salaries	-	1,055,714
200 Employee Benefits	-	382,460
300 Purchased Services	-	14,072
215 Exceptional Program Services:		
100 Salaries	-	330,205
200 Employee Benefits	\$ -	125,294

Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (VA Projects) (207)	Adult Education* (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants* (800s/900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs* (200s/800s/900s)	Totals
-	-	-	-	111,657	\$ 364,025
-	-	-	-	29,797	97,673
-	-	-	-	12,788	31,369
-	-	-	-	12,765	54,730
-	-	69,500	17,773	-	87,273
-	-	13,783	2,531	-	16,314
-	-	13,500	-	-	13,500
-	-	4,000	-	-	4,000
-	-	207,101	-	-	207,101
-	-	83,504	-	-	83,504
-	-	-	-	-	474,350
-	-	-	-	-	223,289
-	-	-	-	-	67,358
-	-	-	-	-	150,338
275,143	548,581	391,388	3,383,308	4,532,014	33,317,285
-	-	-	-	2,715	1,256,849
-	-	-	-	767	462,355
-	-	-	-	2,885	12,793
-	-	-	-	5,866	12,228
-	-	-	345,951	3,173	488,028
-	-	-	130,382	659	184,193
-	-	-	-	4,620	4,620
-	-	-	-	2,099	2,099
-	-	-	967,731	43,546	2,935,113
-	-	-	436,987	22,577	1,203,686
-	-	-	-	273,280	284,681
-	-	-	6,923	21,723	29,388
-	-	-	-	51,879	51,879
-	-	-	-	3,397	3,397
75,512	-	-	-	133,440	1,264,666
25,125	-	-	-	50,307	457,892
-	-	-	-	-	14,072
62,979	-	-	-	-	393,184
36,754	-	-	-	-	\$ 162,048

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Title I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)
220 Instructional Staff Services:		
221 Improvement of Instruction - Curriculum Development:		
100 Salaries	\$ 1,405,360	2,049,238
200 Employee Benefits	558,553	692,261
300 Purchased Services	14,530	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
222 Library and Media:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
300 Purchased Services	-	-
223 Supervision of Special Programs:		
100 Salaries	278,466	402,376
200 Employee Benefits	101,043	155,627
300 Purchased Services	4,517	-
400 Supplies and Materials	4,964	-
224 Improvement of Instruction - Inservice and Staff Training:		
100 Salaries	24,976	17,656
200 Employee Benefits	4,652	3,535
300 Purchased Services	119,174	-
400 Supplies and Materials	24,610	-
230 General Administration Services:		
231 Board of Education:		
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
232 Office of the Superintendent:		
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
233 School Administration:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
250 Finance and Operations Services:		
251 Student Transportation (Federal/District Mandated):		
100 Salaries	-	206,729
200 Employee Benefits	-	89,687
300 Purchased Services	62,219	24,670
252 Fiscal Services:		
100 Salaries	-	-
140 Terminal Leave	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	\$ -	-

<b>Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)</b>	<b>CATE (VA Projects) (207)</b>	<b>Adult Education* (243)</b>	<b>Other Designated Restricted State Grants* (800s/900s)</b>	<b>Other Special Revenue Programs* (200s/800s/900s)</b>	<b>Totals</b>
85,681	80,701	-	260,888	305,036	\$ 4,186,904
32,468	31,108	-	70,498	119,038	1,503,926
-	12,310	-	-	244,539	271,379
-	1,500	-	-	1,375	2,875
-	-	-	11,978	-	11,978
-	-	-	2,102	-	2,102
-	-	-	132	-	132
-	-	-	17,331	25,478	723,651
-	-	-	4,500	6,732	267,902
-	-	-	-	2,677	7,194
-	-	-	-	2,435	7,399
-	-	-	-	381,421	424,053
-	-	-	-	125,303	133,490
-	57,544	-	-	378,743	555,461
-	-	-	-	67,317	91,927
-	-	-	-	301	301
-	-	-	-	2,775	2,775
-	-	-	-	631	631
-	-	-	33,375	-	33,375
-	-	-	7,997	-	7,997
-	4,392	-	298	22,200	26,890
-	-	-	-	5,900	5,900
-	-	-	-	-	206,729
-	-	-	-	-	89,687
-	-	-	28,390	11,095	126,374
-	-	-	-	241,682	241,682
-	-	-	-	369	369
-	-	-	-	83,509	83,509
-	-	-	-	451,520	451,520
-	-	-	-	1,506	\$ 1,506

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Title I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant:		
300 Purchased Services	\$ -	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
260 Central Support Services:		
262 Planning:		
100 Salaries	88,384	-
200 Employee Benefits	29,717	-
300 Purchased Services	-	-
263 Information Services:		
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
264 Staff Services:		
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
266 Technology and Data Processing Services:		
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
500 Capital Outlay:	-	-
270 Support Services - Pupil Activity:		
271 Pupil Services Activities:		
300 Purchased Services	-	-
600 Other Objects	-	-
Total Support Services	4,441,447	8,433,391
300 Community Services:		
350 Custody and Care of Children:		
100 Salaries	49	-
200 Employee Benefits	13	-
390 Other Community Services:		
100 Salaries	-	-
200 Employee Benefits	-	-
300 Purchased Services	-	-
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-
600 Other Objects	-	-
Total Community Services	62	-
410 Intergovernmental Expenditures:		
416 Payments to Public Charter Schools		
720 Transits	229,259	33,886
419 Payments from Nonemployer Contributions		
720 Transits	-	-
Total Intergovernmental Expenditures	229,259	33,886
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 19,963,172</b>	<b>17,361,724</b>



Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (VA Projects) (207)	Adult Education* (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants* (800s/900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs* (200s/800s/900s)	Totals
-	-	-	-	182	\$ 182
-	-	-	-	24,416	24,416
-	-	-	-	67,951	156,335
-	-	-	-	23,205	52,922
-	-	-	-	745	745
-	-	-	-	3,580	3,580
-	-	-	-	39,888	39,888
-	-	-	-	861	861
-	-	-	-	2,951	2,951
-	-	-	718	539,086	539,804
-	-	-	197,931	860	198,791
-	-	-	-	99,140	99,140
-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000
-	180,768	-	19,948	48,034	248,750
<u>318,519</u>	<u>371,323</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,544,060</u>	<u>3,955,414</u>	<u>20,064,154</u>
-	-	-	-	-	49
-	-	-	-	-	13
-	-	-	137,082	52,899	189,981
-	-	-	46,376	22,349	68,725
-	-	-	73,613	869,314	942,927
-	-	-	339,117	17,082	356,199
-	-	-	79	21,723	21,802
-	-	-	<u>596,267</u>	<u>983,367</u>	<u>1,579,696</u>
-	-	-	-	12,053	275,198
-	-	-	5,251,864	-	5,251,864
-	-	-	<u>5,251,864</u>	<u>12,053</u>	<u>5,527,062</u>
<u>593,662</u>	<u>919,904</u>	<u>391,388</u>	<u>11,775,499</u>	<u>9,482,848</u>	<u>\$ 60,488,197</u>

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
 GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Title I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>		
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:		
420-710 Transfer to General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs)	\$ -	-
426-710 Transfer to Pupil Activity Fund	-	-
431-791 Special Revenue Fund Indirect Costs for General Fund	(555,722)	(469,997)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(555,722)</u>	<u>(469,997)</u>
<b>EXCESS/DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES</b>	-	-
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>

<b>Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)</b>	<b>CATE (VA Projects) (207)</b>	<b>Adult Education* (243)</b>	<b>Other Designated Restricted State Grants* (800s/900s)</b>	<b>Other Special Revenue Programs* (200s/800s/900s)</b>	<b>Totals</b>
-	-	-	-	(1,000)	\$ (1,000)
-	-	-	-	(19,380)	(19,380)
(16,457)	(15,000)	(10,920)	-	(95,670)	(1,163,766)
<u>(16,457)</u>	<u>(15,000)</u>	<u>(10,920)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(116,050)</u>	<u>(1,184,146)</u>
-	-	-	-	<b>570,065</b>	<b>570,065</b>
-	-	-	-	13,147,526	<b>13,147,526</b>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u><b>13,717,591</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 13,717,591</b></u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SUPPLEMENTAL LISTING OF LEA SUBFUND CODES AND TITLES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS

8920	State Miscellaneous Funds
9170	Teacher Supply
9190	Education License Plates
9260	Summer Reading Camp
9280	EEDA Career Specialists
9350	Reading Coaches
9360	Student Health and Fitness - Nurses
9370	Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers
9550	DSS SNAP and E&T Program
9560	Adult Education
9630	K-12 Technology Initiative
9660	Mobile Device Access and Management
9690	Miscellaneous Adult Education
9940	PEBA Nonemployer Contributions

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS

2100	Title IV SSAE
2210	Title I Neglected & Delinquent
2240	21st Century Comm Learning
2320	McKinney-Vento Homeless
2380	Title I Support
2640	Title III
2670	Title II Improving Teacher Quality
2900	Naval JROTC
2900	Air Force JROTC
2900	Army JROTC
2940	Social Innovation Fund
2960	Javits Grant
8010	Medicaid
8040	All County Band Reserve
8060	Communications - Marketing
8080	Parade - Communications
8090	SC Arts Residency
8120	Golf Tournament
8130	Agricultural Education
8150	Greenville Early College fund
8170	Teacher of the Year Reserve
8200	AOCP Math and Science Regional Center (Anderson, Oconee, Pickens and Greenville)
8240	Information Assurance Reserve
8250	Gifted and Talented - Publix Supermarket
8260	Sirrine Scholarship
8500	ETS E-rate Rebate
8520	National Council
8530	ETS Technology Conference

(Continued)

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

**SUPPLEMENTAL LISTING OF LEA SUBFUND CODES AND TITLES**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (CONTINUED)**

8610	Recycling Mini Grants
8630	SC Vocational Rehabilitation
8890	Workplace Resource Fees
8900	Local Miscellaneous Funds
8910	Federal Miscellaneous Funds
8940	Greenville Partnership for Philanthropy
8950	Scrap Metal
8970	Human Resources
8990	Beverage Fund

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

SUMMARY SCHEDULE FOR OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Subfund	Revenue	Programs	Revenues	Expenditures	Special Revenue		Special Revenue Fund Deferred
					Interfund Transfers In (Out)	Other Fund Transfers In (Out)	
8920	3199	State Miscellaneous	\$ 604,520	604,520	-	-	\$ 137,873
9170	3187	Teacher Supply	60,850	60,850	-	-	-
9190	3193	Education License Plates	-	-	-	-	7,810
9260	3177	Summer Reading Camps	583,578	583,578	-	-	-
9280	3118	EEDA Career Specialist	476,333	476,333	-	-	-
9350	3135	Reading Coaches	331,385	331,385	-	-	-
9360	3136	Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	1,386,765	1,386,765	-	-	-
9370	3127	Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	588,150	588,150	-	-	712,206
9550	3155	DSS SNAP and E&T Program	2,931	2,931	-	-	-
9560	3156	Adult Education	29,204	29,204	-	-	-
9630	3630	K-12 Technology Initiative	2,251,270	2,251,270	-	-	-
9660	3660	Mobile Device Access and Management	198,649	198,649	-	-	393,453
9690	3699	Other State Lottery	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
9940	3994	PEBA Nonemployer Contributions	5,251,864	5,251,864	-	-	-
<b>Totals</b>			<b>\$ 11,775,499</b>	<b>11,775,499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 1,251,342</b>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
State Sources	\$ 55,265,062	46,472,360	\$ (8,792,702)
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<u>55,265,062</u>	<u>46,472,360</u>	<u>(8,792,702)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current:			
Instruction	24,208,732	17,346,299	6,862,433
Support Services	13,821,970	11,892,397	1,929,573
Intergovernmental	187,315	187,036	279
Capital Outlay	1,377,494	1,377,077	417
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>39,595,511</u>	<u>30,802,809</u>	<u>8,792,702</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>15,669,551</b>	<b>15,669,551</b>	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers Out	(15,669,551)	(15,669,551)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>(15,669,551)</u>	<u>(15,669,551)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	-	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Note: The budget is not legally adopted by the Board of Trustees for this fund. The budget is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule B-6**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT**

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
ALL PROGRAMS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>REVENUES</b>	<u><b>ACTUAL</b></u>
3000 Revenue from State Sources:	
3500 Education Improvement Act:	
3502 ADEPT	\$ 69,162
3507 Aid to Districts - Technology	960,564
3509 Arts in Education	134
3511 Professional Development	840,651
3518 Formative Assessment	521,020
3519 Grade 10 Assessments	397,850
3525 Career and Technology Education Equipment (Carryover Only)	452,496
3526 Refurbishment of Science Kits	138,923
3528 Industry Certifications / Credentials	291,373
3529 Career and Technology Education	1,082,468
3532 National Board Certification (NBC) Salary Supplement (No Carryover Provision)	3,906,324
3533 Teacher of the Year Awards (No Carryover Provision)	1,077
3535 Reading Coaches	2,734,964
3538 Students at Risk of School Failure	7,571,202
3540 Early Childhood Program (4K Programs Serving Four-Year-Old Children)	2,959,425
3550 Teacher Salary Increase (No Carryover Provision)	13,557,569
3555 School Employer Contributions (No Carryover Provision)	2,195,590
3556 Adult Education	959,413
3557 Summer Reading Program	138,388
3558 Reading	526,174
3571 State Priority Schools	111,896
3577 Teacher Supplies (No Carryover Provision)	1,352,026
3578 High Schools That Work/Making Middle Grades Work (Carryover Only)	24,044
3587 Maintenance of State Financial Support (MES) Tier 1	1,585,256
3592 Work-Based Learning (Carryover Only)	125,577
3595 EEDA Supplies and Materials	234,430
3596 EEDA Career Specialists	2,673,456
3597 Aid to Districts	1,060,908
Total Revenue from State Sources	<u>46,472,360</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<u><b>\$ 46,472,360</b></u>

(Continued)



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule B-6**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT**

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
ALL PROGRAMS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<u><b>ACTUAL</b></u>
100 Instruction:	
110 General Instruction:	
111 Kindergarten Programs:	
100 Salaries	\$ 121,527
200 Employee Benefits	31,828
400 Supplies and Materials	66,275
112 Primary Programs:	
100 Salaries	2,518,306
140 Terminal Leave	540
200 Employee Benefits	875,764
300 Purchased Services	289,629
400 Supplies and Materials	1,014,290
500 Capital Outlay	1,419
113 Elementary Programs:	
100 Salaries	1,604,157
200 Employee Benefits	518,093
300 Purchased Services	201,676
400 Supplies and Materials	496,348
114 High School Programs:	
100 Salaries	806,125
200 Employee Benefits	241,707
300 Purchased Services	371,100
400 Supplies and Materials	685,063
115 Career and Technology Education Program:	
100 Salaries	85,246
200 Employee Benefits	23,147
300 Purchased Services - Other than Tuition	108,062
400 Supplies and Materials	510,305
500 Capital Outlay	1,057,376
116 Career and Technology Education Programs Middle School:	
100 Salaries	7,500
200 Employee Benefits	1,960
300 Purchased Services - Other than Tuition	875
400 Supplies and Materials	11,116
120 Exceptional Programs:	
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped:	
100 Salaries	7,500
200 Employee Benefits	1,963
300 Purchased Services	68,152
400 Supplies and Materials	\$ 10,187

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule B-6**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT**

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
ALL PROGRAMS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL</u>
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped:	
100 Salaries	\$ 15,000
200 Employee Benefits	3,966
300 Purchased Services	15,297
400 Supplies and Materials	16,474
123 Orthopedically Handicapped:	
100 Salaries	5,000
200 Employee Benefits	1,304
300 Purchased Services	492
400 Supplies and Materials	21,216
124 Visually Handicapped:	
100 Salaries	7,500
200 Employee Benefits	1,969
300 Purchased Services	5,305
400 Supplies and Materials	11,052
125 Hearing Handicapped:	
100 Salaries	7,500
200 Employee Benefits	2,000
300 Purchased Services	9,845
400 Supplies and Materials	32,163
126 Speech Handicapped:	
300 Purchased Services	60,127
400 Supplies and Materials	48,492
127 Learning Disabilities:	
100 Salaries	123,864
200 Employee Benefits	32,719
300 Purchased Services	162,875
400 Supplies and Materials	390,744
500 Capital Outlay	283,026
600 Other Objects	1,785
128 Emotionally Handicapped:	
100 Salaries	7,500
200 Employee Benefits	1,984
400 Supplies and Materials	7,770
130 Pre-School Programs:	
131 Preschool Handicapped Speech (5-Yr. Olds):	
300 Purchased Services	3,408
137 Preschool Handicapped Self-Contained (3- and 4-Yr. Olds):	
100 Salaries	15,000
200 Employee Benefits	3,982
300 Purchased Services	9,792
400 Supplies and Materials	\$ 21,413

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule B-6**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT**

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
ALL PROGRAMS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL</u>
139 Early Childhood Programs:	
100 Salaries	\$ 3,061,730
140 Terminal Leave	4,164
200 Employee Benefits	1,297,581
300 Purchased Services	10,226
400 Supplies and Materials	281,259
140 Special Programs:	
141 Gifted and Talented - Academic:	
100 Salaries	171,000
200 Employee Benefits	45,162
400 Supplies and Materials	23,925
144 International Baccalaureate:	
400 Supplies and Materials	1,100
145 Homebound:	
400 Supplies and Materials	5,225
148 Gifted and Talented - Artistic:	
400 Supplies and Materials	1,100
160 Other Exceptional Programs:	
161 Autism:	
100 Salaries	22,421
200 Employee Benefits	5,907
300 Purchased Services	94,087
400 Supplies and Materials	44,109
600 Other Objects	35
162 Limited English Proficiency:	
100 Salaries	52,500
200 Employee Benefits	13,780
400 Supplies and Materials	25,300
170 Summer School Programs:	
171 Primary Summer School:	
100 Salaries	58,368
200 Employee Benefits	15,831
300 Purchased Services	26,489
400 Supplies and Materials	6,164
175 Instructional Programs Beyond Regular School Day:	
100 Salaries	13,220
200 Employee Benefits	2,811
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs:	
181 Adult Basic Education Programs:	
100 Salaries	35,461
200 Employee Benefits	\$ 9,584

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule B-6**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT**

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
ALL PROGRAMS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL</u>
182 Adult Secondary Education Programs:	
100 Salaries	\$ 172,672
200 Employee Benefits	52,874
183 Adult Education Literacy (ESL):	
100 Salaries	10,000
200 Employee Benefits	3,183
184 Post Secondary Education Programs:	
100 Salaries	11,500
200 Employee Benefits	2,875
188 Parenting/Family Literacy:	
100 Salaries	23,288
200 Employee Benefits	14,703
400 Supplies and Materials	687
Total Instruction	<u>18,688,121</u>
200 Support Services:	
210 Pupil Services:	
211 Attendance and Social Work Services:	
100 Salaries	56,659
200 Employee Benefits	17,815
300 Purchased Services	5,255
212 Guidance Services:	
100 Salaries	2,077,989
200 Employee Benefits	814,960
300 Purchased Services	140,218
400 Supplies and Materials	122,808
213 Health Services:	
200 Employee Benefits	973
300 Purchased Services	14,734
400 Supplies and Materials	11,942
500 Capital Outlay	18,379
214 Psychological Services:	
300 Purchased Services	216,591
400 Supplies and Materials	105,289
600 Other Objects	200
215 Exceptional Program Services:	
300 Purchased Services	34,912
400 Supplies and Materials	\$ 1,130

(Continued)

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
 ALL PROGRAMS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>ACTUAL</u>
220 Instructional Staff Services:	
221 Improvement of Instruction-Curriculum Development:	
100 Salaries	\$ 2,707,448
140 Terminal Leave	1,718
200 Employee Benefits	1,103,439
300 Purchased Services	303,517
400 Supplies and Materials	135,067
600 Other Objects	2,840
222 Library and Media:	
100 Salaries	100,000
200 Employee Benefits	26,975
300 Purchased Services	2,139
400 Supplies and Materials	25,850
223 Supervision of Special Programs:	
100 Salaries	397,349
200 Employee Benefits	147,921
300 Purchased Services	27,932
400 Supplies and Materials	1,358
600 Other Objects	5,635
224 Improvement of Instruction - Inservice and Staff Training:	
100 Salaries	438,875
200 Employee Benefits	106,787
300 Purchased Services	1,260,441
400 Supplies and Materials	290,611
500 Capital Outlay	16,877
600 Other Objects	6,700
230 General Administration Services:	
233 School Administration:	
100 Salaries	652,767
140 Terminal Leave	6,556
200 Employee Benefits	226,231
300 Purchased Services	81,062
400 Supplies and Materials	8,500
250 Finance and Operations Services:	
251 Student Transportation (Federal/District Mandated):	
300 Purchased Services	19,484
400 Supplies and Materials	25,028
260 Central Support Services:	
262 Planning:	
100 Salaries	89,413
200 Employee Benefits	34,756
300 Purchased Services	306

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule B-6**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT**

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
ALL PROGRAMS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL</u>
264 Staff Services:	
300 Purchased Services	\$ 2,024
266 Technology and Data Processing Services:	
300 Purchased Services	1,086
271 Pupil Services Activities:	
300 Purchased Services (Optional)	851
600 Other Objects (Optional)	30,255
Total Support Services	<u>11,927,652</u>
410 Intergovernmental Expenditures:	
416 Payments to Public Charter Schools	
720 Transits	187,036
Total Intergovernmental Expenditures	<u>187,036</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>30,802,809</u></b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:	
420-710 Transfer to General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs)	(15,669,551)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(15,669,551)</u>
<b>EXCESS/DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES</b>	-
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

SUMMARY SCHEDULE BY PROGRAM

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Program	Revenues	Expenditures	EIA Interfund Transfers In/(Out)	Other Fund Transfers In/(Out)	EIA Fund Deferred Revenue
3500 Education Improvement Act:					
3502 ADEPT	\$ 69,162	69,162	-	-	\$ 74,028
3507 Aid to Districts - Technology	960,564	960,564	-	-	-
3509 Arts in Education	134	134	-	-	-
3511 Professional Development	840,651	840,651	-	-	410,320
3518 Formative Assessment	521,020	521,020	-	-	-
3519 Grade 10 Assessments	397,850	397,850	-	-	-
3525 Career and Technology Education Equipment (Carryover Only)	452,496	452,496	-	-	-
3526 Refurbishment of Sciences Kits	138,923	138,923	-	-	176,731
3528 Industry Certifications / Credentials	291,373	291,373	-	-	-
3529 Career and Technology Education	1,082,468	1,082,468	-	-	487,254
3532 National Board Certification (NBC)					
Salary Supplement (No Carryover Provision)	3,906,324	3,906,324	-	-	-
3533 Teacher of the Year Awards (No Carryover Provision)	1,077	1,077	-	-	-
3535 Reading Coaches	2,734,964	2,734,964	-	-	-
3538 Students at Risk of School Failure	7,571,202	7,571,202	-	-	3,519,333
3540 Early Childhood Programs					
(4K Programs Serving Four-Year Old Children)	2,959,425	2,959,425	-	-	1,972,388
3550 Teacher Salary Increase (No Carryover Provision)	13,557,569	65,984	-	(13,491,585)	-
3555 School Employer Contributions (No Carryover Provision)	2,195,590	17,624	-	(2,177,966)	-
3556 Adult Education	959,413	959,413	-	-	102,773
3557 Summer Reading Program	138,388	138,388	-	-	402,542
3558 Reading	526,174	526,174	-	-	124,840
3571 State Priority Schools	111,896	111,896	-	-	-
3577 Teacher Supplies (No Carryover Provision)	1,352,026	1,352,026	-	-	-
3578 High Schools That Work / Making Middle Grades Work (Carryover Only)	24,044	24,044	-	-	-
3587 Maintenance of State Financial Support (MES) Tier 1	1,585,256	1,585,256	-	-	-
3592 Work- Based Learning (Carryover Only)	125,577	125,577	-	-	-
3595 EEDA Supplies and Materials	234,430	234,430	-	-	144,505
3596 EEDA Career Specialists	2,673,456	2,673,456	-	-	694,498
3597 Aid to Districts	1,060,908	1,060,908	-	-	651,457
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 46,472,360</b>	<b>30,802,809</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15,669,551)</b>	<b>\$ 8,760,669</b>

SPECIAL REVENUE - FOOD SERVICE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<b>REVENUES</b>			
1000 Revenues from Local Sources:			
1500 Earnings on Investments:			
1510 Interest on Investments	\$ 60,000	125,973	\$ 65,973
1600 Food Service:			
1610 Lunch Sales to Pupils	4,737,000	4,979,275	242,275
1630 Special Sales to Pupils	6,020,000	5,895,856	(124,144)
1640 Lunch Sales to Adults	445,000	437,809	(7,191)
1650 Breakfast Sales to Adults	17,000	16,958	(42)
1660 Special Sales to Adults	280,000	305,918	25,918
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:			
1992 Canteen Operations	-	33,513	33,513
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	44,000	118,424	74,424
Total Revenue from Local Sources	<u>11,603,000</u>	<u>11,913,726</u>	<u>310,726</u>
3000 Revenue from State Sources:			
3100 Restricted State Funding:			
3140 School Lunch:			
3142 Program Aid	2,000	1,976	(24)
Total Revenue from State Sources	<u>2,000</u>	<u>1,976</u>	<u>(24)</u>
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources:			
4800 USDA Reimbursement:			
4810 School Lunch and After School Snacks Program and Special Mil Program (Carryover Provision)	18,044,000	17,117,609	(926,391)
4830 School Breakfast Program	6,282,000	5,924,708	(357,292)
4860 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program (FFVP) (Carryover Provision)	207,000	236,049	29,049
4880 Summer Feeding Programs (SFSP)	-	301,677	301,677
4900 Other Federal Sources:			
4991 USDA Commodities (Food Distribution Program) (Carryover Provision)	2,472,000	2,434,907	(37,093)
Total Revenue from Federal Sources	<u>27,005,000</u>	<u>26,014,950</u>	<u>(990,050)</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<b><u>38,610,000</u></b>	<b><u>37,930,652</u></b>	<b><u>(679,348)</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
256 Food Service:			
100 Salaries	11,956,000	11,794,544	161,456
200 Employee Benefits	1,220,000	1,367,000	(147,000)
300 Purchased Services (Exclude Gas, Oil, Electricity and Other Heating Fuels)	804,000	837,450	(33,450)
400 Supplies and Materials (Include Gas, Oil, Electricity and Other Heating Fuels)	20,510,000	20,085,609	424,391
500 Capital Outlay	962,000	1,243,500	(281,500)
600 Other Objects	143,000	239,046	(96,046)
Total Food Services Expenses	<u>35,595,000</u>	<u>35,567,149</u>	<u>27,851</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>35,595,000</u></b>	<b><u>35,567,149</u></b>	<b><u>27,851</u></b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
432-791 Food Service Fund Indirect Costs	(2,004,000)	(2,004,000)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b><u>(2,004,000)</u></b>	<b><u>(2,004,000)</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>
<b>EXCESS/DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>1,011,000</u></b>	<b><u>359,503</u></b>	<b><u>(651,497)</u></b>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year, As Previously Reported	24,625,785	24,625,785	-
Conversion from Enterprise Fund to Governmental Fund	(3,864,027)	(3,864,027)	-
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year, as Adjusted	<u>20,761,758</u>	<u>20,761,758</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<b><u>\$ 21,772,758</u></b>	<b><u>21,121,261</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (651,497)</u></b>

(Continued)



DETAILED SCHEDULE OF DUE TO STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION/FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Program</u>	<u>Project/Grant Number</u>	<u>Revenue &amp; Subfund Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount Due to State Department of Education or Federal Government</u>	<u>Status of Amount Due to Grantors</u>
JROTC	N/A	4999/2900	Unexpended Funds	\$ 518.60	Reduction in FY 19 Grant Request
National Board Certification	N/A	3532/3320	Unexpended Funds	24,704.55	Check 159673 - Paid 7/24/18
Teacher Supplies	N/A	3577/3770	Unexpended Funds	2,824.36	Check 159499 - Paid 7/17/18
			Total	<u>\$ 28,047.51</u>	

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule C-1

DEBT SERVICE FUND - DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
1000 Revenue from Local Sources:			
1100 Taxes:			
1110 Ad Valorem Taxes-Including Delinquent (Fiscally Independent LEA)	\$ 112,431,800	112,307,352	\$ (124,448)
1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other than LEAs:			
1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes (Dependent and Independent)	6,516,000	8,297,016	1,781,016
1500 Earnings on Investments:			
1510 Interest on Investments	400,000	830,283	430,283
1530 Gain or Loss on Sale of Investments	-	(769)	(769)
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:			
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	1,088,000	1,605,804	517,804
Total Revenue from Local Sources	<u>120,435,800</u>	<u>123,039,686</u>	<u>2,603,886</u>
3000 Revenue from State Sources:			
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:			
3820 Homestead Exemption(Tier 2)	3,311,000	3,821,778	510,778
3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax	375,000	722,555	347,555
3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement	1,066,000	1,260,281	194,281
3890 Other State Property Tax Revenues (Includes MC Vehicle Tax)	169,000	211,275	42,275
Total Revenue from State Sources	<u>4,921,000</u>	<u>6,015,889</u>	<u>1,094,889</u>
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources:			
4900 Other Federal Sources:			
4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources	1,273,000	1,276,863	3,863
Total Revenue from Federal Sources	<u>1,273,000</u>	<u>1,276,863</u>	<u>3,863</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<b><u>126,629,800</u></b>	<b><u>130,332,438</u></b>	<b><u>3,702,638</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
500 Debt Service:			
610 Redemption of Principal	121,440,541	-	121,440,541
620 Interest	3,718,739	2,609,261	1,109,478
690 Other Objects (Includes Fees for Servicing Bonds)	10,000	402,727	(392,727)
Total Debt Service	<u>125,169,280</u>	<u>3,011,988</u>	<u>122,157,292</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>\$ 125,169,280</u></b>	<b><u>3,011,988</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 122,157,292</u></b>

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule C-1**

**DEBT SERVICE FUND - DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<b>REVISED BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>	<b>VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
5120 Proceeds of General Obligation Bonds	\$ 121,042,478	-	\$ (121,042,478)
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:			
423-710 Transfer to Debt Service Fund - BEST	(69,406,810)	(69,293,705)	113,105
424-710 Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	(49,570,000)	(53,247,504)	(3,677,504)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>2,065,668</u>	<u>(122,541,209)</u>	<u>(124,606,877)</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>3,526,188</b>	<b>4,779,241</b>	<b>1,253,053</b>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	<u>(8,991,873)</u>	<u>(8,991,873)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<u><b>\$ (5,465,685)</b></u>	<u><b>(4,212,632)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 1,253,053</b></u>

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule C-2

DEBT SERVICE FUND - BEST

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>REVISED BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>	<b>VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
1500 Earnings on Investments:			
1510 Interest on Investments	\$ 45,000	128,912	\$ 83,912
Total Revenue from Local Sources	<u>45,000</u>	<u>128,912</u>	<u>83,912</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<b><u>45,000</u></b>	<b><u>128,912</u></b>	<b><u>83,912</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
500 Debt Service:			
610 Redemption of Principal	41,269,000	41,269,000	-
620 Interest	28,137,810	28,137,810	-
Total Debt Service	<u>69,406,810</u>	<u>69,406,810</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>69,406,810</u></b>	<b><u>69,406,810</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:			
5240 Transfer from Debt Service Fund - District	69,406,810	69,293,705	(113,105)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b><u>69,406,810</u></b>	<b><u>69,293,705</u></b>	<b><u>(113,105)</u></b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>15,807</b>	<b>(29,193)</b>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	<u>21,706,766</u>	<u>21,706,766</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<b><u>\$ 21,751,766</u></b>	<b><u>21,722,573</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (29,193)</u></b>

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule D-1

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
1000 Revenue from Local Sources:			
1500 Earnings on Investments:			
1510 Interest on Investments	\$ 900,000	1,950,264	\$ 1,050,264
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:			
1993 Receipt of Insurance Proceeds	-	2,275,987	2,275,987
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	-	1,194,381	1,194,381
Total Revenue from Local Sources	<u>900,000</u>	<u>5,420,632</u>	<u>4,520,632</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES</b>	<b><u>900,000</u></b>	<b><u>5,420,632</u></b>	<b><u>4,520,632</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
250 Finance and Operations:			
253 Facilities Acquisition & Construction:			
100 Salaries	1,395,385	1,459,553	(64,168)
200 Employee Benefits	476,479	503,164	(26,685)
300 Purchased Services	2,401,358	2,389,985	11,373
400 Supplies and Materials	3,560,661	3,206,499	354,162
500 Capital Outlay:			
510 Land	-	5,860	(5,860)
520 Construction Services	73,501,626	56,859,431	16,642,195
530 Improvements Other Than Buildings	26,827	26,826	1
540 Equipment	819,134	471,602	347,532
545 Technology, Equipment and Software	681,193	653,955	27,238
550 Vehicles	1,049,262	1,049,262	-
580 Mobile Classrooms	284,365	298,665	(14,300)
600 Other Objects:			
690 Other Objects	90,110	90,110	-
Total Support Services	<u>84,286,400</u>	<u>67,014,912</u>	<u>17,271,488</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>\$ 84,286,400</u></b>	<b><u>67,014,912</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 17,271,488</u></b>

(Continued)

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH REVISED BUDGET- POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
5300 Sale of Capital Assets	\$ -	106,175	\$ 106,175
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:			
5210 Transfer from General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs)	-	6,885,000	6,885,000
5240 Transfer from Debt Service Fund	49,570,000	53,247,504	3,677,504
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>49,570,000</u>	<u>60,238,679</u>	<u>10,668,679</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(33,816,400)</b>	<b>(1,355,601)</b>	<b>32,460,799</b>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	<u>119,472,747</u>	<u>119,472,747</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, End of Year</b>	<b><u>\$ 85,656,347</u></b>	<b><u>118,117,146</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 32,460,799</u></b>

PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND

SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS, AND CHANGES IN DUE TO STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>ACTUAL</u>
<b>RECEIPTS</b>	
1000 Receipts from Local Sources:	
1500 Earnings on Investments:	
1510 Interest on Investments	\$ 135,733
1700 Pupil Activities:	
1710 Admissions	1,690,296
1720 Bookstore Sales	70,077
1730 Pupil Organization Membership Dues and Fees	355,565
1740 Student Fees	260,310
1790 Other	23,794,702
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	
1920 Contributions and Donations Private Sources	2,741,005
Total Receipts from Local Sources	<u>29,047,688</u>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS ALL SOURCES</b>	<b><u>29,047,688</u></b>
<b>DISBURSEMENTS</b>	
190 Instructional Pupil Activity:	
660 Pupil Activity	1,248,834
Total Instruction	<u>1,248,834</u>
270 Support Services Pupil Activity:	
271 Pupil Service Activities:	
660 Pupil Activity	9,235,942
272 Enterprise Activities:	
660 Pupil Activity	11,460,399
273 Trust and Agency Activities:	
660 Enterprise Activity	7,069,341
Total Pupil Activity Expenditures	<u>27,765,682</u>
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b><u>29,014,516</u></b>
<b>EXCESS/DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES AND DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>33,172</b>
STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS, Beginning of Year	<u>12,011,748</u>
<b>STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS, End of Year</b>	<b><u>\$ 12,044,920</u></b>

PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>BEGINNING BALANCE</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>REDUCTIONS</u>	<u>ENDING BALANCE</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,666,608	1,462,618	398,586	\$ 3,730,640
Accounts Receivable	10,726,169	41,630	-	10,767,799
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 13,392,777</u></b>	<b><u>1,504,248</u></b>	<b><u>398,586</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,498,439</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,381,029	2,453,519	1,381,029	\$ 2,453,519
Due to Student Organizations	12,011,748	33,172	-	12,044,920
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 13,392,777</u></b>	<b><u>2,486,691</u></b>	<b><u>1,381,029</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,498,439</u></b>



**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule F-1**

**LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>LOCATION ID</b>	<b>LOCATION DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>EDUCATION LEVEL</b>	<b>COST TYPE</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>
012	Alexander Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	\$ 4,697,795
020	Rudolph G. Gordon Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	26,732,580
031	Armstrong Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	4,647,027
045	Augusta Circle Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	4,120,367
052	Buena Vista Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,020,847
054	Sterling School	K-8 Schools	School	6,814,094
056	Beck Academy	Middle Schools	School	7,466,091
058	Northwest Crescent CDC	Other Schools	School	1,570,156
061	Berea Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,025,366
062	Berea Middle School	Middle Schools	School	6,837,801
066	Berea High School	High Schools	School	9,441,770
068	Bryson Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	8,290,039
072	Bryson Middle School	Middle Schools	School	7,235,031
080	Blue Ridge High School	High Schools	School	10,175,135
082	Blue Ridge Middle School	Middle Schools	School	7,258,730
086	Blythe Academy	Elementary Schools	School	7,226,510
096	Brushy Creek Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,047,342
107	Carolina Academy	High Schools	School	7,377,716
108	Satellite Programs	Non-Schools	Central	3,198,986
110	Audiology Services	Non-Schools	Central	274,818
115	Crestview Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,180,804
121	Chandler Creek Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	7,890,270
123	Greer Middle School	Middle Schools	School	7,673,797
126	Activities Bus Shop / Donaldson	Non-Schools	Central	256,017
128	Donaldson Career Center	Other Schools	School	1,972,088
129	Donaldson MSAP	Alternative Schools	School	534,952
132	Meyer Center Charter	Other Schools	School	1,832
135	Heritage Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,358,069
141	Duncan Chapel Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,738,594
150	East Gantt	Non-Schools	Central	13,024
151	Robert E. Cashion Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,578,037
153	Brook Glenn Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	4,141,901
156	East North Street Academy	Elementary Schools	School	6,845,183
161	Eastside High School	High Schools	School	10,913,241
168	Ellen Woodside Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,491,819
172	Enoree Career Center	Other Schools	School	6,373,801
174	Berea Bus Center	Non-Schools	Central	3,863,876
178	Fine Arts Center	Other Schools	School	3,246,563
181	Fork Shoals Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,733,491
186	Fountain Inn Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,764,854
188	Gateway Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,575,565
190	Golden Strip Career Center	Other Schools	School	3,085,870
200	Greenbrier Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,099,036
202	Greenview CDC	Other Schools	School	2,927,934
203	Thomas E. Kerns Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,264,112
205	Greenville Middle School	Middle Schools	School	\$ 6,639,546

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule F-1**

**LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>LOCATION ID</b>	<b>LOCATION DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>EDUCATION LEVEL</b>	<b>COST TYPE</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>
210	Greenville High School	High Schools	School	\$ 11,904,726
214	Greer High School	High Schools	School	10,514,434
218	J.Harley Bonds Resource Center	Other Schools	School	2,475,013
232	Hillcrest High School	High Schools	School	15,329,755
240	Hughes Academy	Middle Schools	School	8,933,596
251	Hollis Academy	Elementary Schools	School	6,494,008
254	Lake Forest Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,520,466
263	League Academy	Middle Schools	School	6,262,227
269	J.L. Mann Academy	High Schools	School	15,668,628
271	Bonds MSAP	Alternative Schools	School	420,457
273	Mauldin High School	High Schools	School	16,318,360
274	Mauldin Middle School	Middle Schools	School	7,653,951
275	Fisher Middle School	Middle Schools	School	7,083,609
276	Bethel Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	7,132,174
277	Hillcrest Middle School	Middle Schools	School	7,375,191
279	Mauldin Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,821,718
280	Mitchell Road Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	4,864,719
286	Monaview Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,705,810
292	Simpsonville Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,080,451
296	Mountain View Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,390,681
300	Overbrook CDC	Other Schools	School	1,465,342
303	Northwest Middle School	Middle Schools	School	5,850,976
308	Grove Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,515,838
316	Paris Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,485,998
333	Sara Collins Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	7,992,878
336	Pelham Road Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,428,025
338	Plain Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	7,138,831
340	Marshall Pickens	Alternative Schools	School	154,458
342	Springbrook RTF	Alternative Schools	School	275
343	White Horse Academy	Alternative Schools	School	36,459
349	Riverside High School	High Schools	School	12,709,823
352	Riverside Middle School	Middle Schools	School	7,765,256
355	Roper Mountain Science Center	Other Schools	School	5,935,106
365	Oakview Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,868,672
381	Cherrydale Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,045,401
385	Lakeview Middle School	Middle Schools	School	6,299,202
386	Northwood Middle School	Middle Schools	School	6,434,946
389	Sevier Middle School	Middle Schools	School	5,777,726
396	Bells Crossing Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	7,176,852
401	Skyland Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	6,690,247
402	Monarch Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	5,976,318
403	Ralph Chandler Middle School	Middle Schools	School	5,466,538
405	Fountain Inn High School	High Schools	School	510,969
406	Slater-Marietta Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	4,304,482
414	Southside High School	High Schools	School	8,613,627
415	M.T. Anderson Support Center	Non-Schools	Central	\$ 514,301

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule F-1**

**LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>LOCATION ID</b>	<b>LOCATION DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>EDUCATION LEVEL</b>	<b>COST TYPE</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>
425	Stone Academy	Elementary Schools	School	\$ 5,142,191
431	Sue Cleveland Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,082,275
436	Sullivan Center/Alternative	Alternative Schools	School	2,413,698
441	Summit Drive Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	4,253,786
444	Tanglewood Middle School	Middle Schools	School	6,402,759
446	Taylors Bus Center	Non-Schools	Central	6,756,078
448	Golden Strip Bus Center	Non-Schools	Central	3,450,083
449	Taylors Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	5,693,333
451	Donaldson Bus Center	Non-Schools	Central	7,874,986
452	Transportation Special Ed	Non-Schools	Central	206,133
456	Tigerville Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	2,909,288
462	Riley CDC	Other Schools	School	1,039,180
464	Paul Lawrence Dunbar CDC	Other Schools	School	1,847,086
466	Travelers Rest High School	High Schools	School	8,727,122
471	Waddell Road	Non-Schools	Central	41,511
475	Welcome Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	6,607,181
476	Wade Hampton High School	High Schools	School	12,075,398
478	AJ Whittenberg Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	4,838,511
479	Westcliffe Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	3,968,182
501	Washington Center	Other Schools	School	4,768,781
502	Washington Center at Hollis	Other Schools	School	422,728
506	Woodland Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	7,683,365
509	Woodmont High School	High Schools	School	12,984,167
510	Woodmont Middle School	Middle Schools	School	5,241,875
522	Legacy Charter School	Other Schools	School	234,227
523	Langston Charter	Other Schools	School	3,243,185
526	Brashier Middle Charter HS	Other Schools	School	621
527	Greer MS College Charter HS	Other Schools	School	869
599	Private Schools	Alternative Schools	School	220,053
701	Superintendent	Non-Schools	Central	726,163
703	Dept Supt for Operations	Non-Schools	Central	468,496
705	Communications	Non-Schools	Central	1,246,273
706	Enforce & Investigation	Non-Schools	Central	548,632
708	Sirrine Scholarship	Non-Schools	Central	1,606,247
709	District Office Operations	Non-Schools	Central	607,746
711	General Counsel	Non-Schools	Central	497,399
712	Human Resources	Non-Schools	Central	3,366,780
714	School Facilities	Non-Schools	Central	2,032,093
715	Maintenance	Non-Schools	Central	10,051,256
716	Transportation	Non-Schools	Central	1,983,345
717	Building Security	Non-Schools	Central	1,262,461
718	Social Work	Non-Schools	Central	1,556,647
720	Student Personnel Services	Non-Schools	Central	1,756,988
721	Testing and Analysis	Non-Schools	Central	213,722
724	Attendance Office	Non-Schools	Central	629,853
725	Intervention Specialist	Non-Schools	Central	\$ 353,536

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule F-1**

**LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>LOCATION ID</b>	<b>LOCATION DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>EDUCATION LEVEL</b>	<b>COST TYPE</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>
728	Preschool Team	Non-Schools	Central	\$ 630,782
729	Maintenance - Athletic Fields	Non-Schools	Central	2,605,977
730	Operations	Non-Schools	Central	992,928
731	Warehouse	Non-Schools	Central	1,827,820
732	Energy Management	Non-Schools	Central	216,316
733	Board Liaison	Non-Schools	Central	235,977
734	Public Policy / Comm. Relations	Non-Schools	Central	210,115
735	Research, Development and Evaluation	Non-Schools	Central	1,158,678
736	Asst. Superintendent - Info Assurance	Non-Schools	Central	235,842
737	Planning	Non-Schools	Central	728,737
738	Community Relations	Non-Schools	Central	97,113
739	Building Services	Non-Schools	Central	1,699,090
741	Finance	Non-Schools	Central	4,266,729
746	Technology Support	Non-Schools	Central	2,138,986
747	Instructional Technology	Non-Schools	Central	1,336,022
748	Information Systems	Non-Schools	Central	1,559,986
749	Food & Nutrition Services	Non-Schools	Central	7,229,063
753	Management Info Services	Non-Schools	Central	1,799,618
754	Systems Support	Non-Schools	Central	4,940,865
755	Internal Audit	Non-Schools	Central	443,336
757	Special Education Programs	Non-Schools	Central	860,062
758	Assoc Super for Academics	Non-Schools	Central	6,953,536
761	Federal Programs	Non-Schools	Central	688,297
763	Career Tech Education	Non-Schools	Central	836,152
768	Special Education Services	Non-Schools	Central	8,490,515
777	District Disbursements	Non-Schools	Central	2,386,140
778	Athletic Department	Non-Schools	Central	168,716
783	Early Childhood	Non-Schools	Central	434,122
784	Medical Health Services	Non-Schools	Central	1,138,601
785	Fine Arts	Non-Schools	Central	791,740
786	Psychological Services	Non-Schools	Central	3,359,165
787	Summer School	Non-Schools	Central	486,390
788	Speech	Non-Schools	Central	9,201,462
797	Virtual HS / Media Services	Non-Schools	Central	884,982
799	Eval. & Acct. - Elementary	Non-Schools	Central	525,189
800	Eval. & Acct. - Middle & High	Non-Schools	Central	183,615
801	Professional Growth and Leadership	Non-Schools	Central	1,281,383
805	Special Programs	Non-Schools	Central	164,307
806	Health Education Programs	Non-Schools	Central	618,057
810	Science Programs	Non-Schools	Central	66,655
816	Golden Strip HR Center	Non-Schools	Central	1,691
821	ESOL Programs	Non-Schools	Central	1,124,289
822	Golden Strip CDC	Other Schools	School	1,514,731
824	AP / IB / Magnet	Non-Schools	Central	191,494
828	Hillcrest High School Twilight	Alternative Schools	School	40,239
834	Evaluation & Accountability MS	Non-Schools	Central	\$ 271,290

(Continued)

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule F-1**

**LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>LOCATION ID</b>	<b>LOCATION DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>EDUCATION LEVEL</b>	<b>COST TYPE</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>
836	Textbook Depository	Non-Schools	Central	\$ 69,307
838	Early College Program	Other Schools	School	1,820,384
840	School Administrative Support	Non-Schools	Central	552,449
900	Administration	Non-Schools	Central	9,037,269
902	Northwest Area Office	Non-Schools	Central	2,187
903	District Office Annex	Non-Schools	Central	311
904	Golden Strip Support	Non-Schools	Central	3,632
910	Procurement Department	Non-Schools	Central	384,411
929	Venice Group Home RTF	Alternative Schools	School	126,488
931	Avalonia Group Home	Alternative Schools	School	147,885
934	Crossroads Group Home	Alternative Schools	School	133,785
935	Excalibur Youth Services	Alternative Schools	School	160,017
936	Generations Group Home	Alternative Schools	School	249,929
937	Marie Younts Home	Alternative Schools	School	3,124
939	Generations PRTF	Alternative Schools	School	101,514
940	Juvenile Detention Center	Alternative Schools	School	112,835
949	Teen Parent Program	Alternative Schools	School	331,390
950	West Greenville School	Alternative Schools	School	1,748,437
951	West Greenville MSAP	Alternative Schools	School	484,990
956	Pendleton Place / Smith House	Alternative Schools	School	7,901
957	Miracle Hill Boys Shelter	Alternative Schools	School	29,855
958	Group Home Services	Non-Schools	Central	1,034,345
970	Lifelong Learning	Alternative Schools	School	1,518,930
971	Workplace Resource Center	Other Schools	School	145,795
990	Building Equity Sooner for Tomorrow BEST	Other Schools	School	69,406,810
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES / DISBURSEMENTS FOR ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$ 881,398,066</b>
General Fund				\$ 586,068,936
Special Revenue Fund				60,507,577
Special Revenue Fund - EIA Fund				30,802,809
Special Revenue Fund - Food Service				35,567,149
Debt Service - District Fund				3,011,988
Debt Service - BEST Fund				69,406,810
Capital Projects - District Fund				67,014,912
Permanent Fund				3,369
Pupil Activity Fund				29,014,516
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES / DISBURSEMENTS FOR ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$ 881,398,066</b>

## STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of The School District of Greenville County’s (“School District”) comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, supplementary information, and required supplementary information says about the School District’s overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends <i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	151
Revenue Capacity <i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School District’s most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>	157
Debt Capacity <i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District’s current levels of outstanding debt and the School District’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	161
Demographic and Economic Information <i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the School District’s financial activities take place.</i>	165
Operating Information <i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the School District’s financial report related to the services the School District provides and the activities it performs.</i>	167

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 1

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015*	2016	2017	2018&^
Governmental Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 489,390,229	486,054,515	487,718,027	474,927,052	457,350,388	450,253,532	447,051,690	466,763,906	481,095,368	\$ 512,742,726
Restricted	7,611,863	9,096,510	3,288,234	3,570,138	4,546,417	8,022,401	11,728,160	4,380,764	7,431,199	33,091,681
Unrestricted	46,926,181	51,846,591	77,961,123	77,053,972	83,831,610	100,829,079	(527,516,673)	(522,493,550)	(535,833,864)	(1,262,021,500)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 543,928,273	546,997,616	568,967,384	555,551,162	545,734,415	559,105,012	(68,736,823)	(51,348,880)	(47,307,297)	\$ (716,187,093)
Business-Type Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 6,258,168	5,345,741	5,274,884	4,913,335	4,642,260	4,188,513	4,064,863	3,996,062	3,864,027	\$ -
Unrestricted	8,328,797	10,622,352	12,945,034	14,521,855	15,256,724	15,911,771	16,877,877	18,528,779	20,761,758	-
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	\$ 14,586,965	15,968,093	18,219,918	19,435,190	19,898,984	20,100,284	20,942,740	22,524,841	24,625,785	\$ -
Primary Government										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 495,648,397	491,400,256	492,992,911	479,840,387	461,998,648	454,442,045	451,116,553	470,759,968	484,959,395	\$ 512,742,726
Restricted	7,611,863	9,096,510	3,288,234	3,570,138	4,546,417	8,022,401	11,728,160	4,380,764	7,431,199	33,091,681
Unrestricted	55,254,978	62,468,943	90,906,157	91,575,827	99,088,334	116,740,850	(510,638,796)	(503,964,771)	(515,072,106)	(1,262,021,500)
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 558,515,238	562,965,709	587,187,302	574,986,352	565,633,399	579,205,296	(47,794,083)	(28,824,039)	(22,681,512)	\$ (716,187,093)

\* Implemented GASB #68/71 in 2015 which significantly reduced unrestricted net position.

& Implemented GASB #75 in 2018 which further reduced, significantly, unrestricted net position.

^ Business Type Activities were converted to Governmental Activities as the Food Service Fund became a Special Revenue Fund.

Table 2

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 <sup>^</sup>
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
Instruction	\$ 348,968,064	345,293,018	334,767,109	348,550,613	363,473,044	377,482,314	400,362,781	424,430,255	453,179,640	\$ 461,592,577
Support Services	219,231,518	208,918,608	204,117,940	226,944,532	241,550,077	245,266,793	257,684,927	265,134,035	295,685,786	366,898,284
Community Services	615,256	1,427,135	1,322,110	1,272,166	1,263,039	1,505,987	1,526,664	1,692,029	1,657,714	1,658,459
Interest And Other Charges	57,539,897	56,531,888	56,195,999	54,227,239	51,044,131	45,553,994	45,816,591	41,754,916	36,053,430	31,462,073
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	626,354,735	612,170,649	596,403,158	630,994,550	657,330,291	669,809,088	705,390,963	733,011,235	786,576,570	861,611,393
Business-Type Activities:										
Food Services	29,467,981	28,732,833	28,976,881	30,748,202	32,174,242	32,795,204	32,346,811	33,036,104	33,857,503	-
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	29,467,981	28,732,833	28,976,881	30,748,202	32,174,242	32,795,204	32,346,811	33,036,104	33,857,503	-
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$ 655,822,716	640,903,482	625,380,039	661,742,752	689,504,533	702,604,292	737,737,774	766,047,339	820,434,073	\$ 861,611,393
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges For Services:										
Instruction	\$ 1,059,726	1,016,603	758,867	910,380	615,780	1,026,383	620,217	696,067	467,101	\$ 532,861
Support Services	2,394,302	1,175,328	1,462,915	1,523,076	1,427,667	-	-	-	7,993	11,801,136
Operating Grants And Contributions	300,199,015	290,153,113	287,176,789	280,964,485	298,904,917	316,577,895	335,122,748	351,752,299	376,565,504	401,908,780
Capital Grants And Contributions	-	791,146	1,318,436	22,807	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	303,653,043	293,136,190	290,717,007	283,420,748	300,948,364	317,604,278	335,742,965	352,448,366	377,040,598	414,242,777
Business-Type Activities:										
Charges For Services:										
Food Services	12,906,205	12,767,383	12,129,629	12,470,466	12,824,199	13,199,498	11,939,313	11,905,238	11,712,539	-
Operating Grants And Contributions	17,147,013	18,987,497	19,809,959	20,879,664	21,427,270	21,545,646	22,779,611	24,575,147	26,184,874	-
Capital Grants And Contributions	275,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	30,329,198	31,754,880	31,939,588	33,350,130	34,251,469	34,745,144	34,718,924	36,480,385	37,897,413	-
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	\$ 333,982,241	324,891,070	322,656,595	316,770,878	335,199,833	352,349,422	370,461,889	388,928,751	414,938,011	\$ 414,242,777
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>										
Governmental Activities	\$ (322,701,692)	(319,034,459)	(305,686,151)	(347,573,802)	(356,381,927)	(352,204,810)	(369,647,998)	(380,562,869)	(409,535,972)	\$ (447,368,616)
Business-Type Activities	861,217	3,022,047	2,962,707	2,601,928	2,077,227	1,949,940	2,372,113	3,444,281	4,039,910	-
Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue	\$ (321,840,475)	(316,012,412)	(302,723,444)	(344,971,874)	(354,304,700)	(350,254,870)	(367,275,885)	(377,118,588)	(405,496,062)	\$ (447,368,616)

(Continued)



THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 <sup>^</sup>
<b>General Revenues And Other Changes In Net Position</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
Property Taxes	\$ 197,467,739	208,100,759	219,430,314	222,109,881	237,266,503	259,667,344	274,161,207	289,441,021	297,142,425	\$ 320,597,911
State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	80,486,671	84,052,934	87,833,137	89,801,146	92,818,040	95,647,170	97,960,489	100,262,657	101,769,574	104,178,706
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	521,190	1,175,710	1,322,053	1,278,005	1,267,293	1,281,888	1,275,234	1,276,863
Unrestricted Grants And Contributions	229,075	251,722	162,698	155,386	5,027	5,268	2,000	2,831	2,455	1,200
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	24,702,384	32,949,534	18,149,261	18,366,628	7,715,958	2,124,717	2,698,754	3,030,211	3,293,058	5,865,244
Miscellaneous	355,756	313,251	816,614	1,131,849	5,796,697	713,737	1,817,121	2,035,694	6,257,833	10,313,172
Gain On Disposal Of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,837,274	60,300
Transfers	1,172,000	1,315,000	742,705	1,416,980	1,640,902	1,761,000	1,546,241	1,896,510	1,999,702	-
Total Governmental Activities	304,413,625	326,983,200	327,655,919	334,157,580	346,565,180	361,197,241	379,453,105	397,950,812	413,577,555	442,293,396
Business-Type Activities:										
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	-	-	31,823	30,324	27,469	12,360	16,584	34,330	60,736	-
Transfers	(1,172,000)	(1,315,000)	(742,705)	(1,416,980)	(1,640,902)	(1,761,000)	(1,546,241)	(1,896,510)	(1,999,702)	-
Total Business-Type Activities	(1,172,000)	(1,315,000)	(710,882)	(1,386,656)	(1,613,433)	(1,748,640)	(1,529,657)	(1,862,180)	(1,938,966)	-
Total Primary Government	\$ 303,241,625	325,668,200	326,945,037	332,770,924	344,951,747	359,448,601	377,923,448	396,088,632	411,638,589	\$ 442,293,396
Change In Net Position:										
Governmental Activities	\$ (18,288,067)	7,948,741	21,969,768	(13,416,222)	(9,816,747)	8,992,431	9,805,107	17,387,943	4,041,583	\$ (5,075,220)
Business-Type Activities	(310,783)	1,707,047	2,251,825	1,215,272	463,794	201,300	842,456	1,582,101	2,100,944	-
Total Primary Government	\$ (18,598,850)	9,655,788	24,221,593	(12,200,950)	(9,352,953)	9,193,731	10,647,563	18,970,044	6,142,527	\$ (5,075,220)

(A) The School District settled a legal claim, receiving \$3,265,000.

(B) Owner occupied residential property exempt from property tax and replaced by state revenue from Homestead Exemption Fund.

<sup>^</sup> Business Type Activities were converted to Governmental Activities as the Food Service Fund became a Special Revenue Fund.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Property Tax-General Operations	\$ 131,372,809	134,821,203	137,024,178	139,463,265	153,010,289	164,072,921	174,756,760	185,942,949	190,476,634	\$ 199,993,542
Property Tax-Debt Service	\$ 76,727,950	78,983,736	82,406,136	82,646,616	84,256,214	95,594,423	99,404,447	103,498,072	106,665,791	\$ 120,604,369

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 4

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	2009	2010	2011 (A)	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 (C)
General Fund										
Pre-GASB #54 <sup>A</sup>										
Reserved	\$ 1,389,805	383,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Unreserved	46,950,288	51,605,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post GASB #54 <sup>A</sup>										
Nonspendable	-	-	1,749,933	741,374	2,283,822	2,513,645	3,922,958	1,361,849	1,003,068	6,213,535
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,592,375	13,627,536	11,600,499	9,160,870
Assigned	-	-	17,828,606	16,175,000	12,598,000	8,407,000	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	59,761,467	63,178,917	68,003,757	82,065,477	96,470,071	103,195,282	107,256,871	113,417,971
Total General Fund	\$ 48,340,093	51,988,381	79,340,006	80,095,291	82,885,579	92,986,122	103,985,404	118,184,667	119,860,438	\$ 128,792,376
All Other Governmental Funds										
Pre-GASB #54 <sup>A</sup>										
Reserved	\$ 238,955,337	238,348,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Unreserved, Reported In:										
Permanent Fund	6,081	6,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post GASB #54 <sup>A</sup>										
Nonspendable	-	-	136,261	136,261	136,261	136,261	136,261	136,261	136,916	944,764
Restricted	-	-	231,630,917	228,515,027	133,564,125	115,554,735	115,848,941	140,185,015	128,207,034	145,220,679
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,918,426	5,405,857	17,539,658	21,388,226
Assigned	-	-	6,786	5,368	3,630,588	10,867,505	11,269,869	12,694,804	13,147,526	13,717,591
Unassigned <sup>B</sup>	-	-	-	(14,875,153)	(13,960,994)	(11,740,064)	(7,329,735)	(15,972,096)	(13,553,217)	(10,663,753)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 238,961,418	238,355,141	231,773,964	213,781,503	123,369,980	114,818,437	125,843,762	142,449,841	145,477,917	\$ 170,607,507

(A) The School District implemented GASB #54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" ("GASB #54") in 2011. GASB #54 established new fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in the governmental funds. The School District has elected to apply GASB #54 prospectively - and thus has provided fund balance information before ("Pre") and after ("Post") its implementation.

(B) The negative unassigned fund balance was due to the School District issuing a short term general obligation bond that was required to be recorded as a fund liability as of the respective fiscal year-end.

(C) The School District converted its Food Service activities from an enterprise fund to a governmental fund effective July 1, 2017.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 5

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 (C)
<b>Revenues</b>										
Taxes:										
General Operations	\$ 131,534,209	133,058,264	137,113,801	142,215,688	152,341,397	163,526,270	175,359,026	186,105,130	190,920,995	\$ 199,818,076
Debt Service	76,893,468	78,265,776	82,406,136	82,646,616	84,256,214	95,594,424	99,404,446	103,498,072	106,665,791	120,604,368
Investment Earnings	34,035,535	16,920,690	18,384,262	18,150,628	7,224,717	2,124,717	2,352,258	1,858,211	3,293,059	5,738,503
Other Local Sources	6,088,706	5,831,047	5,371,828	5,757,429	4,913,049	8,037,202	8,598,988	10,699,611	13,387,514	28,835,033
State Sources	334,118,108	304,131,954	311,444,558	321,760,408	349,472,230	363,522,551	381,202,429	399,653,957	425,067,059	438,850,669
Federal Sources	48,064,136	71,567,345	63,234,259	48,167,002	41,902,528	43,624,171	47,334,953	46,543,036	47,891,116	71,685,417
Total Revenues	\$ 630,734,162	609,775,076	617,954,844	618,697,771	640,110,376	676,429,335	714,252,095	748,358,036	787,225,534	\$ 865,532,066
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Current:										
Instruction	\$ 315,392,403	307,900,537	292,921,846	303,241,262	317,391,227	325,799,559	339,754,656	362,047,490	383,288,180	\$ 400,067,068
Support Services	202,123,261	195,471,586	185,163,964	199,003,535	206,532,696	212,355,789	224,184,709	232,696,321	254,477,998	304,949,915
Community Services	615,256	1,427,136	1,322,110	1,272,166	1,263,039	1,504,762	1,524,340	1,690,274	1,656,109	1,658,459
Intergovernmental	9,322,163	11,056,779	13,676,753	16,017,874	18,792,623	23,826,020	27,039,641	27,183,377	24,881,086	9,625,506
Capital Outlay	44,166,384	45,721,302	31,617,904	39,848,135	35,464,411	51,564,136	22,793,308	21,509,059	48,119,673	63,663,804
Debt Service:										
Principal	13,735,000	21,185,000	34,052,000	38,274,945	86,664,945	27,424,945	28,805,000	33,045,000	39,051,000	41,269,000
Interest And Fiscal Charges	56,694,768	55,607,931	55,441,511	53,608,995	49,003,190	45,572,916	42,978,493	42,049,807	28,539,736	30,747,071
Other Expenditures	-	418,510 A	-	-	20,320,451	5,086	7,510,120	-	B	402,727
Total Expenditures	642,049,235	638,788,781	614,196,088	651,266,912	735,432,582	688,053,213	694,590,267	720,223,328	1,259,606,755	852,383,550
Excess Of Revenues Over (Under)	(11,315,073)	(29,013,705)	3,758,756	(32,569,141)	(95,322,206)	(11,623,878)	19,661,828	28,134,708	(472,381,221)	13,148,516
Expenditures										
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>										
Premium On Bonds Sold	853,927	431,861	123,540	-	9,762,353	-	4,341,468	-	-	-
Issuance Of General Obligation & Revenue Bonds/Anticipation Notes	15,795,000	27,860,000	14,302,000	13,888,652	-	-	-	-	20,159,000	-
Issuance Of Refunding Bonds	-	-	-	-	109,805,000	-	32,125,000	-	452,500,000	-
Payment To Refunded Debt Escrow Agent	2,450,412	2,089,286	973,152	26,333	(118,542,306)	24,588	66,186	-	-	-
Sale Of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	225,373	64,533	-	774,126	2,426,367	151,254
Arbitrage Refund	-	-	-	-	4,602,374	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	110,937,363	117,553,385	118,104,014	117,173,170	100,538,840	109,699,536	126,281,925	131,829,310	139,173,706	148,264,526
Transfers Out	(109,622,363)	(115,878,816)	(116,491,014)	(115,756,190)	(98,690,663)	(107,938,536)	(124,487,884)	(129,932,802)	(137,174,004)	(148,264,526)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	20,414,339	32,055,716	17,011,692	15,331,965	7,700,971	1,850,121	2,362,779	2,670,634	477,085,069	151,254
<b>Net Change In Fund Balances</b>	\$ 9,999,266	3,042,011	20,770,448	(17,237,176)	(87,621,235)	(9,773,757)	22,024,607	30,805,342	4,703,848	\$ 13,299,770
Debt Service As A Percentage Of Noncapital Expenditures	12%	13%	15%	15%	19%	11%	10%	11%	6%	9%

(A) The School District paid arbitrage rebate.

(B) The School District currently refunded outstanding indebtedness.

(C) The School District converted its Food Service activities from an enterprise fund to a governmental fund effective July 1, 2017.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Real Property		Personal Property		Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other					
2009	\$ 697,714,940	663,753,000	192,593,941	247,069,119	-	\$ 1,801,131,000	156.7	\$ 33,728,363,931	5%
2010	730,707,500	681,590,820	170,849,914	359,174,818	-	1,942,323,052	156.7	34,879,363,615	6%
2011	808,811,250	716,349,790	166,267,346	351,849,013	-	2,043,277,399	157.8	37,193,084,549	5%
2012	816,058,980	703,731,150	184,188,563	332,090,892	-	2,036,069,585	162.5	37,309,222,407	5%
2013	829,023,520	708,753,330	198,416,230	327,314,925	-	2,063,508,005	168.6	37,931,749,964	5%
2014	828,905,863	732,224,830	220,896,409	329,612,265	-	2,111,639,367	177.5	38,721,845,878	5%
2015	851,075,370	753,360,810	239,677,590	347,255,417	-	2,191,369,187	182.4	40,074,919,167	5%
2016	886,594,419	783,790,035	252,700,331	335,574,196	-	2,258,658,981	184.9	41,136,333,296	5%
2017	920,668,824	801,172,180	258,860,141	341,269,520	-	2,321,970,665	184.9	42,324,710,209	5%
2018	\$ 957,313,661	843,794,960	250,897,830	375,678,335	-	\$ 2,427,684,786	191.8	\$ 44,244,148,987	5%

Source: Greenville County Assessor and Auditor Departments

Note: Property in the county was last reassessed for fiscal year 2015. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value. Beginning in fiscal year 2003, the state legislature decreased the vehicle tax assessment rate by .75% per year until the rate is lowered to 6% in fiscal year 2008.

Note: Information for Laurens and Spartanburg Counties is not included as the related property taxes applicable to the School District represents 3% of the School District's total taxes.

Table 7

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPERTY TAX RATES DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	Greenville County School District			Overlapping Rates Municipalities										Total Municipalities		
	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total School Millage	Fountain Inn		Greenville		Greer		Mauldin		Simpsonville			Travelers Rest	
				Overall Operating Millage	Overall Operating Millage	Overall Operating Millage	Overall Operating Millage	Overall Operating Millage	Overall Operating Millage	Overall Operating Millage	Overall Operating Millage					
2009	114.2	42.5	156.7	63.9	89.9	92.8	51.7	51.5	86.9	436.7						
2010	114.2	42.5	156.7	63.9	89.9	92.8	51.7	64.3	86.9	449.5						
2011	115.3	42.5	157.8	63.9	85.4	97.8	54.7	61.7	85.1	448.6						
2012	120.0	42.5	162.5	63.6	85.4	97.8	56.3	61.7	85.1	449.9						
2013	126.1	42.5	168.6	70.8	85.4	97.8	56.3	61.7	85.1	457.1						
2014	130.0	47.5	177.5	72.6	85.4	97.8	56.3	61.7	85.1	458.9						
2015	134.9	47.5	182.4	72.6	89.4	97.8	56.3	61.7	85.1	462.9						
2016	137.4	47.5	184.9	76.1	85.3	97.8	56.3	63.6	85.1	464.2						
2017	137.4	47.5	184.9	76.1	85.3	97.8	56.3	63.6	85.1	464.2						
2018	139.7	52.1	191.8	76.1	85.3	97.8	56.3	63.6	90.1	469.2						

Fiscal Year	Overlapping Rates										Sewer Rates	
	Greenville County		Art Museum	Greenville Technical College		Greenville County Library System		Recreation	Fire District Rates	Special Purpose Districts		
	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage		Total Millage	Other Millage	Greenville County	Library System					
2009	39.5	3.5	4.6	4.6	47.6	1.2	5.3	7.4	4.5	12.5 - 77.1	4 - 24.0	5.4 - 20.4
2010	40.5	2.5	4.6	4.6	47.6	1.2	5.3	7.4	4.7	11.1 - 77.1	4 - 24.0	5.7 - 20.9
2011	40.3	2.5	4.5	4.5	47.3	1.2	5.3	7.4	4.7	10.5 - 77.1	8 - 15.7	9.6 - 22.4
2012	40.3	2.5	4.5	4.5	47.3	1.2	5.3	7.4	4.7	10.5 - 77.1	8 - 15.5	9.6 - 22.9
2013	40.3	2.5	4.5	4.5	47.3	1.2	5.3	7.4	4.7	10.5 - 77.1	8 - 15.5	10.3 - 23.6
2014	45.1	2.6	4.2	4.2	51.9	1.2	5.3	7.4	0.0	10.5 - 83.1	8 - 15.5	10.7 - 24.3
2015	45.1	2.6	4.2	4.2	51.9	1.2	5.3	7.4	0.0	10.5 - 83.1	8 - 15.5	10.7 - 24.3
2016	45.6	2.1	4.2	4.2	51.9	1.2	5.3	8.5	0.0	10.5 - 83.1	8 - 15.5	10.7 - 24.3
2017	45.6	2.1	4.2	4.2	51.9	1.2	5.3	8.5	0.0	10.5 - 83.1	8 - 15.5	10.7 - 24.3
2018	45.6	1.2	5.1	5.1	51.9	1.2	5.3	8.5	0.0	13.4 - 89.6	4.3 - 15.8	5.7 - 26.5

Note: Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the School District of Greenville County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all School District of Greenville County property owners (i.e., the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the School District's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district).

Source: Greenville County Finance Department

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Table 8**

**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**

**CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

**UNAUDITED**

<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2018 (Tax Year 2017)</b>			<b>Fiscal Year 2009 (Tax Year 2008)</b>		
	<b>Taxable Assessed Value (in 000's)</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value (in 000's)</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</b>
Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 48,543	1	2.1%	\$ 32,189	1	1.8%
Cellco Partnership/Verizon Wireless	11,755	2	0.5%	9,700	3	0.5%
Bell South Telecommunications	9,157	3	0.4%	19,733	2	1.1%
Greenridge Shops, Inc	6,046	4	0.3%			
Simon Haywood LLC and Bellweather	5,986	5	0.3%	5,066	6	0.3%
Magnolia Park LLC	5,963	6	0.3%			
Piedmont Natural Gas	5,847	7	0.3%	4,604	8	0.3%
Michelin North America	6,588	8	0.3%	7,183	4	0.4%
Laurens Electric Coop Inc	5,273	9	0.2%	3,715	10	0.2%
3M Company	5,323	10	0.2%	4,944	7	0.3%
Cryovac Incorporated				5,217	5	0.3%
Verdae Properties				4,129	9	0.2%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 110,481</b>		<b>4.9%</b>	<b>\$ 96,480</b>		<b>5.4%</b>

Source: Greenville County Finance Department

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2009	\$ 213,688,515	\$ 192,772,050	90.2%	\$ 6,026,255	\$ 198,798,305	93.0%
2010	219,278,173	191,353,064	87.3%	12,041,891	203,394,955	92.8%
2011	228,913,325	199,487,805	87.1%	9,164,991	208,652,796	91.1%
2012	230,545,592	203,918,130	88.5%	7,837,311	211,755,441	91.8%
2013	246,002,684	214,804,998	87.3%	9,068,530	223,873,528	91.0%
2014	270,072,979	236,972,330	87.7%	5,603,331	242,575,661	89.8%
2015	291,356,467	252,997,978	86.8%	6,013,831	259,011,809	88.9%
2016	308,522,326	266,806,415	86.5%	7,172,078	273,978,493	88.8%
2017	320,757,726	273,510,303	85.3%	11,003,916	284,514,219	88.7%
2018	\$ 334,807,126	\$ 295,021,049	88.1%	\$ -	\$ 295,021,049	88.1%

Source: Greenville County Finance Department and Greenville County Auditor

Note: The tax levies and collections represent the total county levies and collections for the School District in Greenville County only as it represents approximately 97% of the total taxes collected.



RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
	Long-Term General Obligation Bonds	Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds	Other Debt			
2009	\$ 16,502,186	1,068,920,646	-	\$ 1,085,422,832	6.76%	\$ 2,430
2010	39,124,310	1,053,658,443	-	1,092,782,753	6.60%	2,422
2011	48,529,190	1,024,851,240	494,835	1,073,875,265	6.31%	2,339
2012	44,518,569	990,974,036	14,218,542	1,049,711,147	5.72%	2,249
2013	35,122,949	896,257,688	14,053,597	945,434,234	5.09%	1,994
2014	29,354,126	914,884,937	13,888,652	958,127,715	4.80%	1,985
2015	29,346,282	878,486,743	13,888,652	921,721,677	4.34%	1,874
2016	29,338,438	842,104,404	13,888,652	885,331,494	4.09%	1,775
2017	29,330,594	773,352,702	34,047,652	836,730,948	3.80%	1,651
2018	\$ 29,322,750	729,841,003	34,047,652	\$ 793,211,405	3.54%	\$ 1,540

Note: Debt amounts included deferred items (i.e. premiums, discounts, etc.) as applicable.

Note: Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for population data.

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Long-Term General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds Restricted for the Repayment of Principal	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2009	\$ 16,502,186	-	\$ 16,502,186	0.05%	\$ 37
2010	39,124,310	-	39,124,310	0.11%	87
2011	48,529,190	-	48,529,190	0.13%	106
2012	44,518,569	-	44,518,569	0.12%	95
2013	35,122,949	-	35,122,949	0.09%	74
2014	29,354,126	-	29,354,126	0.08%	61
2015	29,346,282	-	29,346,282	0.07%	60
2016	29,338,438	-	29,338,438	0.07%	59
2017	29,330,594	-	29,330,594	0.07%	58
2018	\$ 29,322,750	-	\$ 29,322,750	0.07%	\$ 57

Note: Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. The School District does not presently have any amounts available in its Debt Service Funds that are restricted for the repayment of principal on outstanding General Obligation Bonds. See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data. See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for population data.

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

UNAUDITED

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
<b>School District:</b>			
Greenville County	\$ 747,290,000	100.00%	\$ 747,290,000
<b>Cities:</b>			
Fountain Inn	10,818,985	100.00%	10,818,985
Greenville	107,545,748	100.00%	107,545,748
Greer	4,722,301	100.00%	4,722,301
Mauldin	6,969,754	100.00%	6,969,754
Simpsonville	17,581,660	100.00%	17,581,660
Travelers Rest	9,768,955	100.00%	9,768,955
<b>Total Cities</b>	<b>157,407,403</b>		<b>157,407,403</b>
<b>Special purpose districts:</b>			
Berea Public Service District	2,106,448	100.00%	2,106,448
Boiling Springs Fire District	3,878,756	100.00%	3,878,756
Canebrake Fire District	-	100.00%	-
ClearSpring (East Simpsonville) Fire District	3,705,000	100.00%	3,705,000
Donaldson Fire Service Area	-	100.00%	-
Duncan Chapel Fire District	3,746,563	100.00%	3,746,563
Dunklin Fire District	247,702	100.00%	247,702
Fountain Inn Fire Service Area	-	100.00%	-
Gantt Fire, Sewer & Police District	4,112,433	100.00%	4,112,433
Glassy Mountain Fire District	1,685,000	100.00%	1,685,000
Gowensville Mountain Fire District	134,250	100.00%	134,250
Greenville Arena District	32,132,423	100.00%	32,132,423
Greenville County Art Museum	2,381,667	100.00%	2,381,667
Lake Cunningham Fire District	-	100.00%	-
Mauldin Fire Service Area	-	100.00%	-
North Greenville Fire District	1,160,000	100.00%	1,160,000
Parker Fire & Sewer District	12,721,247	100.00%	12,721,247
Piedmont Park Fire District	415,146		415,146
Piedmont Public Service District	123,193	100.00%	123,193
River Falls Fire District	230,003	100.00%	230,003
Simpsonville Fire Service Area	-	100.00%	-
South Greenville Fire & Sewer District	566,605	100.00%	566,605
Taylors Fire & Sewer District	1,873,591	100.00%	1,873,591
Tigerville Fire District	285,000	100.00%	285,000
<b>Total special purpose districts</b>	<b>71,505,027</b>		<b>71,505,027</b>
<b>Greenville County</b>	<b>123,364,342</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>123,364,342</b>
<b>Total overlapping debt</b>	<b>352,276,772</b>		<b>352,276,772</b>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>	<b>\$ 1,099,566,772</b>		<b>\$ 1,099,566,772</b>

Source: Greenville County Treasurer, Greenville County Finance Dept. and surrounding Municipalities

Note: All governmental units listed above are included within Greenville County (the School District's geographic boundary).

Note: The gross School District debt excludes short term debt but includes BEST debt which is serviced by general obligation bonds issued by the School District on an annual basis, and all premiums.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Debt Limit	\$ 157,179,210.00	159,455,355	167,459,484	162,885,567	165,080,640	168,931,149	175,309,535	180,692,718	185,757,653	\$ 194,214,783
Total Net Debt Applicable To Limit *	15,795,000	38,230,000	47,785,000	66,449,000	56,575,000	50,181,000	48,971,000	48,729,000	47,227,000	46,726,000
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 141,384,210.00	121,225,355	119,674,484	96,436,567	108,505,640	118,750,149	126,338,535	131,963,718	138,530,653	\$ 147,488,783

Total Net Debt Applicable To Limit 10.0% 24.0% 28.5% 40.79% 34.27% 29.71% 27.93% 26.97% 25.42% 24.06%

As A Percentage Of Debt Limit

Legal Debt Margin Calculation For Fiscal Year 2018

Total Assessed Value	\$ 2,427,684,786
Debt Limit-8 Percent Of Total Assessed Value	194,214,783
Amount Of Debt Applicable To Debt Limit:	
Total Bonded Debt	46,726,000
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 147,488,783

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**UNAUDITED**

<b>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</b>	<b>(1) Population</b>	<b>(2) Personal Income (in 000's)</b>	<b>(2) Personal Income by Population</b>	<b>(3) Median Age</b>	<b>(4) Education Attainment Bachelor Degree or Higher</b>	<b>(5) School Enrollment</b>	<b>(6) Unemployment Rate</b>
2009	446,655	\$ 16,056,523	\$ 35,948	36.9	30.2%	68,453	10.4%
2010	451,225	16,554,697	36,688	36.9	30.1%	69,006	9.7%
2011	459,193	17,014,478	37,053	37.5	30.1%	69,141	10.5%
2012	466,810	18,355,903	39,322	37.2	30.0%	69,649	7.4%
2013	474,070	18,616,255	39,269	37.5	30.9%	70,607	6.1%
2014	482,577	20,093,059	41,637	37.6	31.6%	71,109	5.3%
2015	491,863	21,480,149	43,671	37.7	32.1%	72,230	5.0%
2016	498,766	22,094,336	44,298	37.9	32.9%	73,116	4.1%
2017	506,837	22,766,192	44,918	38.1	33.1%	73,992	3.7%
2018	514,946	23,454,277	\$ 45,547	38.2	34.5%	74,991	3.1%

Data Sources:

- (1) Population figures for 2009-2017 provided by US Census Bureau, American Fact Finder. Remaining year is estimated.
- (2) Personal income for 2009-2017 provided by Bureau of Economic Analysis, US Department of Commerce. Remaining year is estimated.
- (3) Median age for 2009-2016 provided by American Fact Finder, US Bureau of the Census. Remaining years are estimated.
- (4) Education attainment for 2009-2016 provided by American Fact Finder, US Census Bureau for ages 25 years and above. Remaining years are estimated.
- (5) Based on 135-day enrollment without charter schools.
- (6) Unemployment rates provided by the SC Department of Employment and Workforce.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Table 15**

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**

**CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

**UNAUDITED**

<b>Employer</b>	<b>2018</b>			<b>2009</b>		
	<b>Number of Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total County Employment</b>	<b>Number of Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total County Employment</b>
Greenville Hospital System	15,055	1	6.3%	7,207	2	3.2%
The School District of Greenville County	11,000	2	4.6%	8,486	1	3.8%
Bon Secours St. Francis Health	4,355	3	1.8%	2,400	7	1.1%
Fluor Corporation	2,555	4	1.1%	2,700	5	1.2%
State of South Carolina	2,552	5	1.1%	2,524	6	1.1%
Greenville County	2,104	6	0.9%	1,627	9	0.7%
US Government	1,758	7	0.7%			
Synnex Corporation	1,700	8	0.7%			
TD Bank	1,600	9	0.7%			
Verizon Wireless	1,360	10	0.6%			
Michelin North America				4,000	3	1.8%
General Electric Co.				3,100	4	1.4%
Bob Jones University				1,795	8	0.8%
Sealed Air Corp/Cryovac				1,400	10	0.6%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>44,039</b>		<b>18.5%</b>	<b>35,239</b>		<b>15.7%</b>
Estimated Total County Employment	<b>237,987</b>			<b>211,534</b>		

Source: Greenville Area Development Corporation

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Table 16**

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT SCHOOL DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**UNAUDITED**

<b>Function</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Directors/Consultants/Coordinators/Administrators	304	296	291	277	272	248	156	151	159	162
Principals	85	85	86	88	89	88	89	90	90	90
Assistant Principals	107	109	109	162	164	164	170	186	191	192
Nurses/LPNs	120	112	96	140	125	142	144	148	150	153
Secretaries/Clerical	495	446	408	459	477	465	462	464	508	523
Teachers	4,405	4,395	4,364	4,289	4,328	4,398	4,439	4,640	4,776	4,874
Aides	760	755	722	755	807	781	818	800	838	878
Food Service	620	610	570	498	556	525	554	545	533	583
Custodians	630	631	635	632	644	683	658	649	642	647
Guidance Counselors	157	142	149	182	183	197	195	198	212	219
Media Specialists	99	101	104	103	103	99	100	97	96	94
Maintenance	118	145	70	125	144	138	135	137	146	145
School Bus Drivers	427	428	435	468	468	518	518	528	503	495
Others	144	161	300	188	196	185	326	379	412	405
<b>Total Full-Time Equivalents</b>	<b>8,471</b>	<b>8,416</b>	<b>8,339</b>	<b>8,366</b>	<b>8,556</b>	<b>8,631</b>	<b>8,764</b>	<b>9,012</b>	<b>9,256</b>	<b>9,460</b>

Note: Adjustment to functions included in the Directors/Consultants/Coordinators/Administrators and Others categories made in FY 15.

Source: School District of Greenville County - Budget Department

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 17

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Pupil Enrollment	Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting		Teaching Staff	Pupil/Teacher Ratio	Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced Meals	Statewide Minimum Teacher Salary (A)	Statewide Maximum Teacher Salary (A)	Statewide Average Salary	Greenville Average Salary
		Operating Expenditures	Cost per Pupil							
2009	68,453	\$ 527,453,083	\$ 7,705	4,661	14.7	44.0%	\$ 28,943	61,599	47,421	\$ 46,310
2010	69,006	515,856,038	7,476	4,638	14.9	48.0%	28,943	61,599	47,508	46,700
2011	69,141	493,084,673	7,132	4,617	15.0	49.4%	28,943	61,599	47,050	46,695
2012	69,649	519,534,837	7,459	4,574	15.2	49.1%	28,943	61,599	47,428	47,634
2013	70,607	543,979,585	7,704	4,614	15.3	49.5%	29,523	62,834	48,375	47,417
2014	71,109	563,486,130	7,924	4,694	15.1	50.2%	29,589	62,975	48,858	47,130
2015	72,230	592,503,346	8,203	4,734	15.3	50.5%	29,523	62,834	48,561	47,394
2016	73,116	623,619,462	8,529	4,935	14.8	51.9%	29,523	62,684	48,769	48,224
2017	73,992	664,303,373	8,978	5,084	14.6	51.8%	30,113	64,731	49,013	49,785
2018	74,991	\$ 716,300,948	\$ 9,552	5,187	14.5	50.8%	\$ 30,113	64,731	49,258	\$ 50,475

Sources: Greenville County Schools Attendance Reports  
Greenville County Schools CAFRS

Note: Operating expenditures are total expenditures in the governmental funds less debt service and capital outlay.  
Teaching staff includes media specialists and guidance counselors.

(A) Statewide minimum and maximum teacher salary based on EFA required minimum and EIA supplement published by the SC State Department of Education.



Table 18

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**CAPITAL ASSETS INFORMATION**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**UNAUDITED**

<b>Schools</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
<b>Elementary</b>										
Buildings	49	49	50	50	51	51	51	51	51	51
Square Feet	4,651,424	4,653,558	4,776,916	4,790,170	4,897,566	4,897,566	4,889,779	4,892,787	4,892,787	4,906,947
Capacity	40,480	40,530	41,505	41,505	42,505	42,505	42,505	42,505	42,505	42,605
Enrollment	34,050	34,271	34,541	34,871	35,535	36,064	36,888	37,508	37,778	38,030
<b>Middle</b>										
Buildings	18	18	18	18	18	18	19	19	19	19
Square Feet	2,292,888	2,292,888	2,282,715	2,287,687	2,287,687	2,287,687	2,468,167	2,468,167	2,468,167	2,468,167
Capacity	16,820	16,820	16,820	16,820	16,820	16,820	17,820	17,820	17,820	17,820
Enrollment	15,140	15,400	15,470	15,708	15,796	15,766	15,626	15,762	16,148	16,645
<b>High</b>										
Buildings	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Square Feet	3,454,114	3,454,114	3,479,095	3,486,508	3,486,508	3,516,508	3,528,925	3,528,925	3,528,925	3,582,798
Capacity	22,064	22,064	22,064	22,064	22,064	22,064	22,064	22,064	22,064	22,564
Enrollment	19,263	19,335	19,130	19,070	19,276	19,279	19,716	19,846	20,066	20,114
<b>Other</b>										
Buildings	16	16	16	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Square Feet	817,874	817,874	812,457	812,457	805,874	843,353	843,353	843,353	843,353	858,001

Sources: School District of Greenville County

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

LEA Subfund Code	Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Grantor's Number	Federal Expenditures	Expenditures to Subrecipients
<b>US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>					
Pass-through State Department of Education:					
6000	National School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A	\$ 6,000,036	\$ -
6000	National School Lunch Program - Non-Cash Assistance	10.555	N/A	2,434,907	-
6000	National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance	10.555	N/A	17,343,957	-
Total 10.553/10.555 Cluster				<u>25,778,900</u>	<u>-</u>
6000	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Grant	10.582	N/A	236,050	-
<b>TOTAL US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>				<u><b>26,014,950</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>
<b>US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>					
Passed Through SC State Department of Education:					
<u>Title I:</u>					
2010	Title I - Low Income	84.010	18 Title Direct Student Services	19,735,049	-
2020	Title I - Low Income	84.010	17 Title Direct Student Services	783,845	229,259
2380.01	Title I Support	84.010	18 Title I Direct Student Services	99,645	-
Total Title I: 84.010				<u>20,618,539</u>	<u>229,259</u>
2210.01	Title I - Neglected and Delinquent	84.013	18 Title 1N&D (LEA)	122,186	-
2210.02	Title I - Neglected and Delinquent (Carryover)	84.013	17 Title 1N&D (LEA)	114,574	-
Total Title I: 84.013				<u>236,760</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>IDEA:</u>					
2030	Public Law 101-476 - The Individuals with Disabilities Act	84.027	FY 18 IDEA	14,327,558	33,886
2030	Public Law 101-476 - The Individuals with Disabilities Act (Carryover)	84.027	FY 17 IDEA	2,429,319	-
2030	Public Law 101-476 - The Individuals with Disabilities Act (Carryover)	84.027	FY 16 IDEA	1,074,844	-
2050	Handicapped Preschool Grant	84.173	18 Preschool	606,308	-
2050	Handicapped Preschool Grant (Carryover)	84.173	17 Preschool	3,811	-
Total IDEA: 84.027 and 84.173				<u>18,441,840</u>	<u>33,886</u>
2320.01	McKinney Vento Homeless	84.196	18 McKinney-Vento Homeless	48,836	-
<u>Title II:</u>					
2670.01/02	Title II - Improving Teacher Quality, Reduce Class Size	84.367	18 Title II Improving Teacher Quality	1,772,996	12,053
2670.01/02	Title II - Improving Teacher Quality, Reduce Class Size (Carryover)	84.367	17 Title II Improving Teacher Quality	219,517	-
8910.05	Supporting Effective Educator Development (SEED)	84.367D	N/A	2,250	-
Total Title II: 84.367				<u>1,994,763</u>	<u>12,053</u>
<u>Adult Education:</u>					
2430.01	Adult Regular	84.002	18 Adult Education	365,444	-
2430.02	English Literacy / Civics	84.002	English Literacy Civics	22,212	-
2430.03	Adult Regular (Carryover)	84.002	18 Adult Education - Reverted	14,652	-
Total 84.002				<u>402,308</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Occupational Education:</u>					
2070.02	WBL Activities	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	103,042	-
2070.03	Technology Training	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	19,650	-
2070.04	Professional Development	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	67,331	-
2070.06	Initiate and Improve Program	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	43,975	-
2070.09	Career Guidance	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	9,858	-
2070.10	Student Organizations	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	149,663	-
2070.11	Equipment	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	502,629	-
2070.15	Local Administration	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	35,534	-
2070.16	Automobile Technology	84.048A	18 CATE Federal	3,223	-
Total 84.048				<u>934,905</u>	<u>-</u>
2640.01	Title III - English Language Acquisition	84.365A	18 English Language Acquisition - Title III	420,621	-
2640.01	Title III - English Language Acquisition (Carryover)	84.365A	17 English Language Acquisition - Title III	334,153	-
Total 84.365				<u>\$ 754,774</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

LEA Subfund Code	Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Grantor's Number	Federal Expenditures	Expenditures to Subrecipients
<b>US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (CONTINUED)</b>					
2240	Passed Through SC State Department of Education: (Continued) Title IV - 21st Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	18 21st Century	\$ 152,915	\$ -
8910.02	Capturing Kids Hearts	N/A	N/A	8,548	-
2960.01	Javits Gifted and talented Students Education Grant Program	84.206A	N/A	4,387	-
2100	Title IV - Student Support and Academic Enrichment Total Passed Through SC State Department of Education	84.424	18 Title IV SSAE	48,985	-
				<u>43,647,560</u>	<u>275,198</u>
<b>TOTAL US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>				<b>43,647,560</b>	<b>275,198</b>
<b>US DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b>					
Direct Programs:					
2900.01	Navy ROTC	12.000	N/A	74,420	-
2900.02	Air Force ROTC	12.000	N/A	297,943	-
2900.03	Army ROTC	12.000	N/A	184,808	-
<b>TOTAL US DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b>		Total 12.000		<u>557,171</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AGENCY CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE</b>					
2940	Passed through the United Way: Social Innovation Fund	94.019	14SIHSC001	188,873	-
<b>TOTAL AGENCY CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE</b>				<u>188,873</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL FEDERAL ASSISTANCE EXPENDED</b>				<b>\$ 70,408,554</b>	<b>\$ 275,198</b>

See accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**A – General**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the “Schedule”) presents the activity of all federal award programs of the School District of Greenville County, South Carolina (the “School District”) for the year ended June 30, 2018. All federal awards received directly from the federal agencies, as well as those passed through other government agencies, are included on the Schedule.

**B – Basis of Accounting**

The accompanying Schedule is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**C – Relationship to Financial Statements**

Federal award expenditures are reported in the School District’s financial statements primarily as expenditures in the Special Revenue Funds.

**D – Relationship to Federal Financial Reports**

Amounts reported in the accompanying Schedule agree with the amounts reported in the related federal financial reports except for timing differences relating to expenditures made subsequent to the filing of the federal financial reports.

**E – Indirect Cost Rate**

The District has elected not to use the 10% *de minimis* indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**



**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON  
COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

The Board of Trustees  
The School District of Greenville County  
Greenville, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School District of Greenville County, South Carolina ("School District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 22, 2018. Our report includes a reference to another auditor who audited the financial statements of the discretely presented component unit as described in our report on the School District's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by that auditor.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Greene Finney, LLP*

Greene Finney, LLP  
Mauldin, South Carolina  
October 22, 2018





**REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND REPORT ON  
INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

The Board of Trustees  
The School District of Greenville County  
Greenville, South Carolina

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited The School District of Greenville County, South Carolina's ("School District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. The School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance.

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Greene Finney, LLP*

Greene Finney, LLP  
Mauldin, South Carolina  
October 22, 2018

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

There were no audit findings in the prior year.

**THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF GREENVILLE COUNTY  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results**

***Financial Statements***

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> No

***Federal Awards***

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516 (Uniform Guidance)?	_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> No
--	-----------	-------------------

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Numbers</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
84.010	Title I

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$ 2,112,257

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	_____ <u>X</u> Yes	_____ No
--	--------------------	----------

**Section II - Findings - 2018 Financial Statement Findings**

None

**Section III - 2018 Federal Awards Findings and Questioned Costs**

None





301 E. Camperdown Way • P.O. Box 2848  
Greenville, South Carolina 29602  
864.355.3100 • [greenville.k12.sc.us](http://greenville.k12.sc.us)  
*W. Burke Royster, Ph.D., Superintendent*